DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 354 925 IR 054 571

AUTHOR	Hartness, Ann, Ed.
TITLE	Biblionoticias. Numbers 35-67, 1986-1992.
INSTITUTION	Texas Univ., Austin. General Libraries.
PUB DATE	92
NOTE	162p.; For "Biblionoticias" numbers 1-34, see IR 054 570.
PUB TYPE	Collected Works - Serials (022) -- Reference Materials - Bibliographies (131)
JOURNAL CIT	Biblionoticias, n35-67 1986-1992
EDRS PRICE	MF01/PC07 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS	Annotated Bibliographies; College Libraries; Higher Education; *Latin American Culture; Latin American History; *Latin American Literature; *Latin Americans; *Library Collections; Portuguese; Spanish
IDENTIFIERS	*Latin America; *University of Texas Austin

ABSTRACT

"Biblionoticias" is a series of brief bibliographies, usually less than 5 pages each, on Latin American topics. The bibliographies describe materials in English, Spanish, and Portuguese held by the Benson Latin American Collection of the University of Texas at Austin. Selected topics are periodically updated. The titles of numbers 35-67 are: (1) "Mexican American Holidays and Festivities" (Gilda Baeza and Margo Gutierrez); (2) "Brazilian Novels in English Translation" (Jane Garner); (3) "Cultural Journals" (Sonia Merubia); (4) "Contemporary Mexican American Ideas and Issues: Periodical Sources" (Gilda Baeza and Margo Gutierrez); (5) "Latin American Cinema" (Laura Gutierrez-Witt); (6) "Latin America and External Debt" (Ann Hartness); (7) "Public Health in Latin America" (Donald Gibbs); (8) "Latin American, Caribbean, and Mexican American Current Affairs: Access to Sources of Information" (Jane Garner); (9) "Latin American Maps in the Benson Collection" (Anne H. Jordan); (10) "Liberation Theology in Latin America" (Penny Frere); (11) "Mexican American Biographical Sources (Margo Gutierrez); (12) "Latin American Books and Their Journals" (Sonia Merubia); (13) "Latin American Slide Collection" (Jane Garner); (14) "Feminist Periodicals in Latin America" (Aimee Algier Baxter and Ann Hartness); (15) "Approaches to Contemporary Mayan Cultures" (David Pardue); (16) "La Chicana" (Margo Gutierrez); (17) "Latin American Atlases" (Anne H. Jordan); (18) "Latin American Population Censuses" (Sue Fuller); (19) "Puerto Ricans on the Mainland" (M. Alexandra Salinas); (20) "Blacks in Latin America and the Caribbean: Selected Bibliographic Sources" (Donald Gibbs); (21) "Mexican Americans in Texas" (Margo Gutierrez); (22) "Central Americans in Mexico and the United States: Selected Sources in the Social Sciences" (M. Alexandra Salinas); (23) "Organized Industrial Labor in Contemporary Mexico" (Russell E. Thomas); (24) "Drugs in the Andean Region and Mexico" (Nidia Salamanca-Speers); (25) "Mesoamerican Codices" (Michael C. Hironymous); (26) "Undocumented and Immigrant Children in the United States and Their Right to Education" (Danelle Crowley); (27) "Jews in Latin America" (Carol Evans); (28) "Solidaridad: Mexico's Antipoverty Program" (Donald L. Gibbs); (20) "The Indigenous Cultures of Mexico" (Michael O. Hironymous); (30) "Plants of the New World" (Russell E. Thomas); (31) "Latino Participation in United States Politics" (Danelle Crowley); (32) "Christopher Columbus" (Laura Gutierrez-Witt); and (33) "The Native Peoples of Guatemala" (Michael O. Hironymous). (KRN)

The General Libraries

The University of Texas at Austin

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

Benson Latin American Collection

Series Editor: Ann Hartness

ED354925

Numbers 35-67

1986-1992

IR 054 571

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)

☐ This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.

☐ Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality.

• Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy.

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY

Ann Hartness

TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)."

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

The General Libraries

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

The University of Texas at Austin

Benson Latin American Collection

NO. 35, REVISED NOVEMBER, 1990

Series Editor: Ann Hartness

MEXICAN AMERICAN HOLIDAYS AND FESTIVITIES

Compiled by Gilda Baeza
Revised by Margo Gutiérrez

The citations below present general information on the Mexican American observance of holidays and special occasions. Some of these events are unique to the Hispanic Southwest, while others are cultural adaptations from Mexico. Unless otherwise indicated, the works included are written in English and reflect the observances in the United States.

GENERAL SOURCES

The Chicano Index: A Comprehensive Subject, Author and Title Index to Chicano Materials. Berkeley: Chicano Studies Library Publications Unit, University of California at Berkeley.

Formerly the **Chicano Periodical Index** this indispensible work indexes articles, books and other published material focusing on Mexican American studies and/or Chicano interests. Consult the following subject headings: CULTURAL CHARACTERISTICS, CULTURAL CUSTOMS, CHRISTMAS, FAMILY, FIESTAS, HOLIDAYS, RELIGION, and VIRGEN DE GUADALUPE.
Z/1361/M4/C47/LAC • Mexican American Reference Collection

COMEXAZ: News Monitoring Service. Oakland, CA: Comité de México and Aztlán, May 1972-December 1980.

This publication, no longer published, indexed and reprinted articles pertaining to Mexican Americans from the following newspapers: **Albuquerque Journal, Arizona Republic, Denver Post, Los Angeles Times, El Paso Times, San Francisco Chronicle,** and the **San Antonio Express.** For articles about community observances of holidays and special occasions, check entries listed under CULTURAL ACTIVITIES AND PERFORMANCES and HOLIDAYS in subject index.
E/184/M5/C655/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Elizondo, Virgil. **Popular Religious Practices of the Mexican American and Catechesis.** San Antonio: Mexican American Cultural Center, 1974. 27 p.

Examines pre-Hispanic and Spanish colonial religious practices and beliefs. From that historical context, expands into contemporary practices among Mexican Americans. Includes observances of Our Lady of Guadalupe, Christmastime (including Las Posadas), the Lenten and Easter seasons, and Roman Catholic sacraments (baptism, first communion, etc.).
BR/563/M49/E434/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Garza-Lubeck, María and Ana María Salinas. **Mexican Celebrations.** Austin, TX: Institute of Latin American Studies, University of Texas at Austin, 1977. 54 p.

Geared to the elementary school teacher, this work "describes and provides background information about nine Mexican and Mexican American holidays." Includes suggestions for songs, recipes, plays, and other activities.
GT/4814/G37/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Heisley, Michael. **An Annotated Bibliography of Chicano Folklore from the Southwestern United States**. Los Angeles: Center for the Study of Comparative Folklore and Mythology, University of California at Los Angeles, 1979. 188 p.

Contains over 1000 citations to various customs, folklore, and festivities, relevant to Chicano culture. Subject index includes BAPTISMS, COURTSHIP AND MARRIAGE, LENTEN CUSTOMS AND ACTIVITIES, EASTER ACTIVITIES AND CEREMONIES, among others. Especially useful for entries listed under PASTORES.
GR/104/H457/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Ramírez, Olga Nájera. "Greater Mexican Folklore in the United States: An Annotated Bibliography." In **Ethnic Affairs**, no. 1 (Fall 1987): 64-115.

Covers much of the literature for the period 1976 to 1986; especially relevant is the section on festivals and special events.
E/184/M5/E753/no.1/1987/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

West, John O., compiler and editor. **Mexican-American Folklore: Legends, Songs, Festivals, Proverbs, Crafts, Tales of Saints, of Revolutionaries, and More**. Little Rock, AR: August House, 1988. 314 p.

Chapters 9 and 10 include brief descriptions of life-cycle rituals and holiday celebrations. Most useful for detailed end notes.
GR/111/M49/W47/1988/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

FIESTAS PATRIAS

The term "fiestas patrias" (patriotic holidays) refers to Dieciseis de Septiembre (September 16) and Cinco de Mayo (May 5).

Bancroft, Hubert Howe. **A History of Mexico**. 6 vols. San Francisco: A.L. Bancroft Co., 1883-1888.

The classic, comprehensive multi-volume set, chronicling Mexico's history in much detail. Volume 4 includes the independence movement from Spain; volume 6 covers the period of the French intervention.
G972/B221h/1883 • Benson Collection stacks

De Léon, Arnoldo. **Las Fiestas Patrias: Biographical Notes on the Hispanic Presence in San Angelo, Texas**. San Antonio: Caravel Press, 1978. 30 p.

An historical inquiry into the development of las fiestas patrias in San Angelo and surrounding Concho Valley, from pre-World War II until 1974. The introduction comments on the spirit of Mexican Americans in continuing to celebrate these Mexican holidays.
GT/4811/S24/D44/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Magner, James. **Men of Mexico**. Freeport, NY: Books for Libraries Press, 1968. 614 p.

Describes the life and accomplishments of historical figures involved with Mexico's independence from Spain and the battle against France in Puebla.
F/1205/M23/1968/LAC • Latin American Reference Collection

Meier, Matt S., and Feliciano Rivera. **Dictionary of Mexican American History**. Westport,CT: Greenwood Press, 1981. 498 p.

Defines and identifies terms, individuals, places, and events which have affected the Mexican American people and their history.
E/184/M5/M453/LAC • Mexican American Reference Collection

Melville, Margarita. "The Mexican-American and the Celebration of the Fiestas Patrias: An Ethnohistorical Analysis." **Grito del Sol** 3 (1978): 107-116.

A scholarly investigation into the ethnohistorical significance of fiestas patrias in the Mexican American community.
PS/508/M4/G758/vol.3/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Meyer, Michael C. and William L. Sherman. **The Course of Mexican History**. 3rd ed. New York: Oxford University Press, 1987. 711 p.

Chapters 16 and 23 describe and encapsulate the turbulent history of Mexico's struggle for sovereignty.
F/1226/M54/1987/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Poemas folklóricos y patrióticos: corridos de la Revolución. México: Libro Mex Editores, 1957. 166 p.

Lyrics to patriotic hymns and poems commemorating legendary and actual Mexican historical figures from the Aztec Cuauhtémoc, to the revolutionary Emiliano Zapata. Includes appropriate items for the celebration of fiestas patrias. Text in Spanish.
PQ/7261/P3/P56/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

DIECISEIS DE SEPTIEMBRE

Crespín, Emil. **Struggle for Independence: Mexico's Rebellion Against Spain**. Austin: Dissemination and Assessment Center for Bilingual Education, 1974. 57 p.

Provides factual information about historical persons and events of the independence era. Intended for an elementary school audience, it also includes classroom activities to commemorate the holiday.
F/1232/C792/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Hamill, Hugh M., Jr. "Dolores, Grito de." In **Encyclopedia of Latin America**, edited by Helen Delpar, 194-195. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1974.

In two succint paragraphs, the author presents a probable scenario and dispels myths surrounding events of September 16, 1810.
qF/1406/E52/LAC • Latin American Reference Collection

Hamill, Hugh M. **The Hidalgo Revolt: Prelude to Mexican Independence**. Gainesville: University of Florida Press, 1966. 284 p.

A detailed and scholarly treatment of Miguel Hidalgo, "his personality and background," and insurrectional activities, including the grito de Dolores.
G972.03/H18h/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Nava, Julian, ed. "Miguel Hidalgo as Seen by a Contemporary Mexican Historian," in **The Mexican American in American History**. New York: Littleton Education Publishing Co., 1973, pp. 40-42.

A commentary followed by a reprint of an account by Lucas Alamán, who witnessed the activities of Father Hidalgo.
E/184/M5/N29/1973/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

CINCO DE MAYO

"Cinco de Mayo: A Renewal for Mexican Americans." **Nuestro**, June/July 1984, pp. 52-55.

Concludes that the real victory won at the Battle of Puebla was Mexico's renewed sense of "fighting spirit and courage."
E/184/A1/N847/v.8/1984/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

El Cinco de Mayo: An Exhibit Commemorating the One Hundredth Anniversary of the Victory Over the French by the Mexican Army Led by Ignacio Zaragoza. Austin: Latin American Collection, The University of Texas Library, 1962. 15 p.

Captions to the exhibit provide useful information which can be augmented by consulting the contemporary sources cited.
Z/1426.3/T482/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Cinco de Mayo: el respeto al derecho ajeno es la paz. Berkeley: Bay Area Bilingual Education League, 1974. 40 leaves.

Written primarily for the teacher who seeks activities and information to present in the classroom. Includes thematic tales set in contemporary times with Mexican American characters. Bilingual text.
F/1233/B38/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Gettinger-Brizuel, Adam. "Cinco de Mayo: A Celebration of Courage." **Hispanic**, May 1989, pp.12-13.

A short and slightly simplistic account of this Mexican holiday intended for the general reader.
E/184/S75/H487/1989/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

DIA DE LOS MUERTOS
(DAY OF THE DEAD, NOVEMBER 2)

Los días de muertos: una costumbre mexicana. México: GV Editores, 1986. 48 p.

A brief history of the holiday's evolution followed by case studies of its celebration in various regions of present-day Mexico. Spanish text.
GT/4995/A4/D53/1986/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Día de los Muertos: An Illustrated Essay and Bibliography. Santa Barbara: Center for Chicano Studies and Colección Tloque Nahuaque, University Library, University of California, 1983. 44 p.

Essays focus on the origins of the Día de los Muertos and the traditional foods and activities involved with its celebration. Includes a bibliography with entries primarily in Spanish.
GT/4995/A4/D5/1983/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

El Día de los Muertos: festivales folklóricos de La Raza. Berkeley: Bay Area Bilingual Education League, 197?. 32 leaves.

Intended for classroom use in the elementary grades. Includes vocabulary list, recipes for traditional foods served to commemorate the holiday, and suggested classroom activities.
GT/4995/A4/D522/1970z/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Hernández, Joanne Farb and Samuel R. Hernández. **The Day of the Dead: Tradition and Change in Contemporary Mexico/El día de los muertos: su tradición, su cambio en un México contemporaneo; Triton Museum of Art, October 28 through November 25, 1979.** Santa Clara, CA: The Museum, 1979. 45 p.

This handsome bilingual exhibition catalog illustrates and discusses "the art and artifacts produced for the Day of the Dead observances."
GR/115/H47/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

OUR LADY OF GUADALUPE

De Paola, Tomie. **Our Lady of Guadalupe.** New York: Holiday House, 1980. 48 p.

The tale of the appearance of Our Lady of Guadalupe to the Indian, Juan Diego, written and illustrated for children.
BT/660/G8/D43/LAC-JE • Benson Collection stacks

Elizondo, Virgilio. **La Morenita: Evangelizer of the Americas.** San Antonio: Mexican American Cultural Center, 1980. 150 p.

A socio-historical analysis of the apparition of Our Lady of Guadalupe and the resulting devotion by the Hispanic world. Focuses on the implications from a religious and political standpoint.
BT/660/G8/E435/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Gil, Carlos B. "Withstanding Time: The Miracle of the Virgin of Guadalupe." **Nuestro**, December 1983, pp. 46-47.

Begins with an account of the legend and culminates with a reflection on the spiritual phenomenon prevalent among Hispanics.
E/184/A1/N847/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Guerrero, Andrés G. **A Chicano Theology.** Maryknoll, NY: Orbis Books, 1987. 186 p.

Chapters 4 and 6 analyze the symbol and theological base of the Guadalupe as she relates to the Chicano experience.
BT/83.57/G84/1987/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

CHRISTMAS SEASON

Mexican Christmas Traditions. [Monterrey, Mex.]: Grupo Industrial Alfa, 1987? 16 p.

The origins of five Mexican holiday traditions are recounted in this slim volume.
GT/4987.16/M495/1987/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Los Pastores. Spanish text with English translation by Carmel Tranchese; musical notation by Carmela Montalvo. San Antonio: Treviño Printing, 1949. 84 p.

Edited script of the traditional Mexican Christmas play as recorded by Don Leandro Granados.
PQ/7297/A1/P2/1976/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Los Posadas Heritage Unit: Culturally Democratic Learning Environments, a Bicultural, Bilingual Approach. Follow Through Project, University of California. s.l.: s.n., 1977? 126 p.

Classroom activities which incorporate Mexican American traditions during the holiday season. Stories, songs, and puppet plays are included.
PN/6071/C6/P68/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Ribera Ortega, Pedro. **Christmas in Old Santa Fe.** Santa Fe: The Sunstone Press, 1973. 102 p.

Describes the festivities associated with the month of December; discusses el nacimiento, Las Posadas, Los Pastores, traditional foods, the Christmas piñata, and Indian influences in Hispanic New Mexico.
GT/4986/N6/R52/1973/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Virgil, Maurilio E. "Recollections of a New Mexico Christmas." **Nuestro**, December 1982. pp. 41-44.

Although the author recounts customs of Pecos, New Mexico during the 1920s and 1930s, most of the religious rituals, traditions, and foods described are prevalent throughout the Southwestern United States during the holiday season.
E/184/A1/N847/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

WEDDINGS

"Joyful Customs Reign at Mexican Weddings." **San Antonio Express**, June 15, 1980. Reprinted in **COMEXAZ: News Monitoring Service**, June 1980, pp. 205-206.

Wedding rituals such as the use of el lazo, los cojines, and arras are discussed.
E/184/M5/C655/1980/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

"**La Luz** Goes to a Hispanic Wedding." **La Luz**, March 1978, pp. 16-20.

A photo essay of a traditional wedding mass and reception which exhibits Spanish colonial and Mexican influences.
qE/184/M5/L89/1978/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

QUINCEAÑERA

Chávez, Tomás, Jr. **Quinceañera: A Liturgy in the Reformed Tradition**. San Angelo, TX: Presbytery of Tres Rios, 1983? 25 p.

The quinceañera liturgy as practiced by the Presbyterian Church is preceded by photos and text discussing the tradition's cultural background.
GN/483.3/C5/1983/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Erevia, Angela. **Quinceañera**. San Antonio: Mexican American Cultural Center, 197?. 72 p.

A bilingual text describes the religious rites and liturgies of a Roman Catholic quinceañera celebration.
E/184/M5/E747/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Martínez-Chávez, Diana. "Quinceañeras." **Hispanic**, October 1989, pp.11-12.r

Briefly discusses the popularity of the quinceañera in the Hispanic world and its observance, "from a simple religious ceremony or a small family gathering to pageants and elaborate celebrations."
E/184/S75/H487/1989/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

Benson Latin American Collection
The General Libraries
The University of Texas at Austin

No. 36 SEPTEMBER, 1986

Series editor: Ann Hartness-Kane Artist: Jorge Salinas

BRAZILIAN NOVELS IN ENGLISH TRANSLATION

Compiled by Jane Garner

This issue of *Biblionoticias* is a companion to number 28 (January, 1985), "Sampling of Spanish-American Novels in English Translation." The Brazilian novel has a distinguished tradition reaching back to 1682, when the allegorical work, *Histôria de predestinado peregrino e seu irmão precito*, written in Brazil by Alexandre de Gusmão, was published in the mother country of Portugal. It was not until the mid-19th century, however, that the novel began to develop as a major genre among Brazilian writers. The popularity of Brazilian authors has been enhanced by the translation of their works from their native Portuguese into other languages, particularly English, French, German, Italian, Russian, and Spanish. Included below is a representative group of English translations of novels of 32 writers, ranging from José de Alencar, born in 1829, to Autran Dourado, born almost a century later (1926). Entries are in alphabetical order according to the surname used in the catalog of the General Libraries. All titles listed are in the Benson Latin American Collection (BLAC); however, these and other titles may be available in other library units.

G869.8
Ag92mTe
Aguiar, Adonias (1915-). *Memories of Lazarus*. Translated by Fred P. Ellison. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1969.

Portuguese title: *Memórias de Lázaro*.

PQ
9697
A53
I8
1976
LAC
Alencar, Jose Martinano de (1829-1877). *Iraçéma, the Honey Lips*. Tr. by Isabel Burton. New York: Howard Fertig, 1976.

Reprint of translation published in 1886. Portuguese title: *Iracema*.

PQ
9697
A59
B314
1978
LAC
Almeida, José Américo de (1887-1980). *Trash*. Tr. by R.L. Scott-Buccleuch. London: Peter Owen, 1978.

Portuguese title: *A bagaceira*.

G869.8
AL665mTb
1959

Almeida, Manuel Antônio de (1831-1861). *Memoirs of a Militia Sergeant.* Tr. by Linton L. Barrett; revised by Henry Hare Carter. Washington, D.C.: Pan American Union, 1959.

Portuguese title: *Memórias de um sargento de milicias.*

G869.8
Aml2dTo

Amado, Jorge (1912-) *Dona Flor and Her Two Husbands: A Moral and Amorous Tale.* Tr. by Harriet de Onís. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1969.

Portuguese title: *Dona Flor e seus dois maridos.* Other novels in English translation in the BLAC: *Gabriela, Clove and Cinnamon* (G869.8/Aml2gTt); *Home is the Sailor* (G869.8/Aml2coTd; PQ/9697/A647/C6413/LAC) *Jubiabá* (PQ/9697/A647/F313/1985/LAC); *Shepherds of the Night* (G869.8/Aml2paTd); *Tent of Miracles* (G869.8/Aml2teTs); *Teresa Batista* (PQ/9697/A647/T3813/1977/LAC); *Tieta* (PQ/9697/A647/T513/LAC); *The Violent Land* (G869.8/Aml2tTp/1965).

Gz
869.8
An23aTh

Andrade, Mario de (1893-1945). *Fraülein.* Tr. by Margaret Richardson Hollingsworth. New York: Macaulay, 1933.

Portuguese title: *Amar, verbo intransitivo.* Other novels in English translation in the BLAC: *Macunaíma* (PQ/9697/A72/M19513/1984/LAC)

Gz
869.8
Ar13cTl

Aranha, José Pereira de Graça (1868-1931). *Canaan.* Tr. by Mariano Joaquin Lorente. Boston: The Four Seas Co., 1920.

Portuguese title: *Chanaan.*

Gz
869.8
Az25coTb

Azevedo, Aluizio (1857-1913). *A Brazilian Tenement.* Tr. by Harry W. Brown. New York: Robert M. McBride & Co., 1926.

1976 reprint at: PQ/9697/A93/C613/1976/LAC
Portuguese title: *O cortiço.*

PZ
3
C13034
Do
LAC

Callado, Antônio (1917-). *Don Juan's Bar.* Tr. by Barbara Shelby. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1972.

Portuguese title: *Bar Don Juan.* Other novels in English translation in the BLAC: *Quarup* (G869.8/C13qTs).

Gz
869.8
C215fTp

Carneiro, Cecílio J. (1911-1970). *The Bonfire.* Tr. by Dudley Poore. New York: Farrar & Rinehart, 1944.

Portuguese title: *A fogueira.*

G869.8
C278hTh

Castro, Josué de (1908-1969). *Of Men and Crabs.* Tr. by Susan Hertelendy. New York: Vanguard Press, 1970.

Portuguese title: *Homens e caranguejos.*

G869.8
C81LTw

Corção, Gustavo (1896-1978). *Who if I Cry Out.* Tr. by Clotilde Wilson. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1967.

Portuguese title: *Lições de abismo.*

G869.8
D748vTm

Dourado, Waldomiro Autran (1926-). *A Hidden Life.* Tr. by Edgar H. Miller Jr. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1969.

Portuguese title: *Uma vida em segrêdo.*

G869.8
F899dTs

Freyre, Gilberto (1990-). *Mother and Son: A Brazilian Tale.* Tr. by Barbara Shelby. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1967.

Portuguese title: *Dona Sinhá e filho padre.*

PQ
9697
L544
V513
1979
LAC

Lima Barreto, Alfonso Henrique de (1881-1922). *Lima Barreto: Bibliography and Translations.* Compiled and edited by Maria Luisa Nunes. Boston: G.K. Hall, 1979.

Includes earlier translations of two novels, wich were revised by Nunes: *The Life and Death of M.J. Gonzaga de Sa* (Tr. by Rosa and John Dwyer; Portuguese title: *Vida e morte de M.J. Gonzaga de Sá); Clara dos Anjos* (Tr. by Earl Fitz; Portuguese title: *Clara dos Anjos).*

PQ
9697
L555
A9613
LAC

Lins, Osman (1924-1978). *Avalovara.* Tr. by Gregory Rabassa. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1967.

Portuguese title: *Avalovara.*

G869.8
L69mTr

Lispector, Clarice (1925-1977). *The Apple in the Dark.* Tr. by Gregory Rabassa. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1967.

Portuguese title: *A maçã no escuro.*

G869.8
M18dTc

Machado de Assis, Joaquim Maria (1839-1908). *Dom Casmurro.* Tr. by Helen Caldwell. New York: Noonday Press, 1953.

Portuguese title: *Dom Casmurro.* Other novels in English translation in the BLAC: *Counselor Ayres' Memorial* (PQ/9697/M18/M4413/LAC); *Epitaph of a Small Winner* (G869.8/M18meTg/1952); *Esau and Jacob* (G869.8/M18eTc); *The Hand and the Glove* (G869.8M18maTb); *Iaiá Garcia* (PQ/9697/M18/Y313/1977/LAC); *Philosopher or Dog?* (G869.8/M18qTw); *Yayá Garcia* (PQ/9697/M18/Y313/1976/LAC)

PQ
9697
M722
C313
LAC

Montello, Josué (1917-). *Coronation Quay.* Tr. by Myriam Henderson. London: Rex Collings, 1975.

Portuguese title: *Cais da Sagração.*

PZ
4
046
Wat
LAC

Olinto, Antônio (1919-). *The Water House.* Tr. by Dorothy Heapy. London: Rex Collings, 1970.

Portuguese title: *A casa da água.*

PQ
9697
P377
F73
1975
LAC

Penna, Cornelio (1896-1958). *Threshold.* Tr. by Tona and Edward A. Riggio. Philadelphia: Franklin Publishing Co., 1975.

Portuguese title: *Fronteira.*

G869.8
P4137mTh

Pereira, Antônio Olavo (1913-). *Marcoré.* Tr. by Alfred Hower and John Saunders. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1970.

Portuguese title: *Marcoré.*

PQ
9697
Q54
M813
LAC

Queiroz, Dinah Silveira de (1911-1982). *The Women of Brazil*. Tr. by Roberta King. New York: Vantage Press, 1980.

Portuguese title: *Terra violenta*.

G869.8
Q35rTe

Queiroz, Rachel de (1910-). *The Three Marias*. Tr. by Fred P. Ellison. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1963.

Portuguese title: *As três Marias*. Other novels in English translation in the BLAC: *Dôra, Doralina* (PQ/9697/Q6/D6413/1984/LAC).

G869.8
R147vTd

Ramos, Graciliano (1892-1953). *Barren Lives*. Tr. by Ralph Edward Dimmick. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1965.

Portuguese title: *Vidas sêcas*. Other novels in English translation in the BLAC: *Anguish* (Gz/869.8/R147aTk).

G869.8
L652mTb

Rêgo, José Lins do (1901-1957). *Plantation Boy*. Tr. by Emmi Baum. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1966

Portuguese title: *Menino de engenho*. Volume also includes translations of the novels *Doidinho and Bangüê*.

G869.8
R3115bTc

Resende, Otto Lara (1922-). *The Inspector of Orphans*. Tr. by Anne Cravinho. London: Andre Deutsch, 1968.

Portuguese title: *O braço direito*.

Gz
869.8
Se79mTr

Setúbal, Paulo (1893-1937). *Domitila: The Romance of an Emperor's Mistress*. Tr. by Margaret Richardson. New York: Coward-McCann, 1930.

Portuguese title: *A Marquesa de Santos*.

PQ
9697
T49
G5
1982
LAC

Telles, Lygia Fagundes (1923-). *The Girl in the Photograph*. Tr. by Margaret A. Neves. New York: Avon Books, 1982.

Portuguese title: *As meninas*.

PQ
9697
V283
M4813
1971
LAC

Vasconcelos, José Mauro de (1920-). *My Sweet-Orange Tree*. Tr. by Edgar H. Miller, Jr. London: Michael Joseph, 1971.

Portuguese title: *O meu pé de laranja lima*.

PQ
9697
V292
H613
1970
LAC

Veiga, José J. (1915-). *The Three Trials of Manirema*. Tr. by Pamela G. Bird. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1970.

Portuguese title: *A hora dos ruminantes*.

PQ
9697
V298
R413
LAC

Veríssimo, Erico (1905-1975). *The Rest is Silence*. Tr. by L.C. Kaplan. New York: Macmillan, 1946.

1946 reprint at: PQ/9697/V298/R48/1969/LAC. Portuguese title: *O resto é silêncio*. Other novels in English translation in the BLAC: *Consider the Lilies of the Field* (PQ/9697/V29804/04413/LAC); *Crossroads* (Gz/869.8/V588cTk; Gz/869.8/V588cTk/1943rl); *His Excellency, the Ambassador* (G869.8/V588seTb); *Night* (G869.8/V588nTb); *Time and the Wind* (G869.8/V588tTb).

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

Benson Latin American Collection
The General Libraries
The University of Texas at Austin

NO. 37 NOVEMBER, 1986

Series editor: Ann Hartness-Kane Artist: Jorge Salinas

CULTURAL JOURNALS

Compiled by Sonia Merubia

This bibliography highlights the many cultural journals which are held in the Benson Latin American Collection. These publications are serious and substantial in content. In most cases, the library's holdings are complete or, very close to being complete, and extend for a number of years. The subject matter, while not excluding literature, encompasses other disciplines as well and often extends beyond the country of publication. Because the emphasis is on breadth and depth of materials, both current and non-current titles are cited. Annotations concentrate on this collection's holdings unless titles vary in some fashion from this general description.

F
1931
A943
LAC

Aula. Santo Domingo: Universidad Nacional Pedro Henríquez Urena, 1972- .

The library has all issues from 1972 to the present.

G056.85
Am13

Amauta. Lima: 1926-1930.

The library has a complete set of this journal. It was edited by José Carlos Mariátegui.

G378.862
C894a

Anales de la Universidad de Cuenca. Cuenca, Ecuador: 1945- .

The library has 1947 through 1982 virtually complete.

AP
63.8
A83
LAC

Atenea: Revista de ciencia arte y literatura. Concepción, Chile: Universidad de Concepción, 3a. época, 1924- .

The library has 1924 through 1985.

AP 63.4 pB645 LAC — **Bolívar.** Bogotá: Ministerio de Educación Nacional. División de Divulgación Cultural, 1951-1963.

The library has a complete set. Articles tend to be conservative and very traditional.

q AP 6 C374 LAC — **Caribbean Review.** Hato Rey, Puerto Rico: 1969- .

With a few exceptions, the library has 1969 to the present. This journal is in English.

AP 63.1 C372 LAC — **Casa del tiempo.** México, D.F.: Universidad Autónoma Metropolitana, 1980- .

The library has most issues from 1982 to the present.

G056.8 C739 — **Comunidad: Revista de la U.I.A.** México, D.F.: Universidad Iberoamericana, 1966-1978.

The library has all issues published from 1966 to 1978, when publication was temporarily suspended.

G972.9405 C761 — **Conjonction: Revue franco-haitienne.** Port-au-Prince; L'Institut Français d'Haiti, 1946- .

The library's holdings are virtually complete from 1946 to the present.

F 3710 C84 LAC — **Cultura.** Quito: Banco Central del Ecuador, 1978- .

The library has almost a complete set from 1978 to the present Abstracts of all articles are provided in English and French.

q AP 66 C847 LAC — **Cultura.** São Paulo: O Estado de São Paulo, 1980- .

The predecessor to this was **O Estado de São Paulo** which began in 1976 and ended in 1980. The library has an almost complete set of this title and **Cultura** through 1984.

G056.8 Si15 Sup. — **La Cultura en México.** México, D.F.: 1962- .

This library has virtually all issues from 1962 to the present. A weekly cultural supplement to **Siempre**, a current events magazine.

G056.81 C899 — **Cultura política: Revista mensal de estudos brasileiros.** Rio de Janeiro: 1941- .

The library has most issues published from 1941 to 1945.

G918.605 H689 — **Hojas de cultura popular colombiana.** Bogotá: Ministerio de Educación, 1951- .

The library's set is virtually complete from 1951-1957. Excellent color plates of original art work.

AP 63.6 H672 LAC — **Hora del hombre.** Lima: 1943- .

The library has 1943 through 1950.

f F 2310 I421 LAC — **Imagen.** Caracas: Consejo Nacional de la Cultura, 1967- .

The library has 1967 to the present.

q F 1861 J33 LAC — **Jamaica Journal.** Kingston: Institute of Jamaica, 1966- .

The library has 1970 to the present.

G056.84 K527 — **Khana: Revista municipal de arte y letras.** La Paz: 1953- .

The library has 1953 through 1976.

q AP 631.1 M862 LAC — **El Mundo ilustrado.** México, D.F.: 1900- .

The library has this journal under its previous title: **El Mundo ilustrado** from 1900 to 1908. Very well illustrated with photographs and drawings.

G972.920/058 P396 — **Pepperpot.** Kingston: 1951- .

The library's holdings run from 1951 through 1965. Popular in its presentation.

q G700.5 P744 — **Plural.** México, D.F.: Compañía Editorial Excelsior, 1971- .

The library has virtually a complete set from 1971 to the present.

AP 63.9 C762 LAC — **La Revista americana de Buenos Aires.** Buenos Aires: 1929-1943.

With the exception of a few issues, the library has this title complete. From 1924 to 1929 it was titled: **Crítica jurídica, histórica, política y literaria** and this is also available.

AP 63.13 R484 LAC — **Revista ariel.** Tegucigalpa: 1959- .

The library has 1964-1976 fairly complete.

G056./7291 R324 — **Revista bimestre cubana.** Havana: Sociedad Económica de Amigos del País, 1906-1959.

The library has the years 1910 through 1959 virtually complete.

G056.81 R3277 **Revista de cultura.** Rio de Janeiro: 1927- .

The library has 1927 through 1938. Displays a strong Catholic bias.

LE 7 G7666 U558 LAC **Revista de la Universidad de Guadalajara.** Guadalajara, México: 1976- .

The library's set is complete from 1979 to the present.

G378.87 M323 Jr **Revista de la Universidad del Zulia.** Maracaibo, Venezuela: 1947-1952; 2a. época, 1958- .

The library has 1947 through 1952 and 1958 through 1970 complete.

AP 63.15 R49 LAC **Revista del pensamiento centroamericano.** San José: 1972- .

The library has most issues from 1972 to the present. Under its previous title: **Revista conservadora del pensamiento centroamericano**, holdings go back to 1960. As its original title implies, conservative politicians and writers are emphasized.

AS 74 A1 R46 LAC **Revista interamericana. Interamerican Review.** Río Piedras, Puerto Rico: Inter-American University of Puerto Rico, 1971- .

The library has 1971 through 1982.

BX 3701 R484 LAC **Revista Javeriana.** Bogotá: Provincia Colombiana de la Compañía de Jesús, 1934- .

The library has an almost complete set from 1936 to the present.

F L67 LAC **Revista lotería.** Panamá: Lotería Nacional de Beneficencia, 1924?- .

The library's collection from 1956 to the present is fairly complete.

AP 63.4 U548 LAC **Revista Universidad de Antioquía.** Medellín: Universidad de Antioquía, 1935- .

The library has 1935 to the present.

AP 63.4 U623 LAC **Revista Universidad Pontificia Bolivariana.** Medellín: 1937-

The library has issues from 1937 to the present.

F 1900 R488 LAC **Revue de la Société Haitienne d'Histoire et de Géographie.** Port-au-Prince: 1931- .

The library has 1931 to the present. As the **Bulletin** of the Société, this title goes back to 1925.

G056.84 **Signo: cuadernos bolivianos de cultura.** La Paz: nueva serie,
Si26 1956- .

The library has the issues for 1957 through the present almost complete.

q
AS **Universidad de México.** 1930- .
63
M633b The library has 1930-1933; 1936-1938; 1946-present.
LAC

G056.81 **Vozes.** Petrópolis, Brazil: nova série 1943- .
V949

The library has 1943 to the present.

The General Libraries

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

The University of Texas at Austin

Benson Latin American Collection

NO. 38, REVISED AUGUST 1991

Editor: Ann Hartness

CONTEMPORARY MEXICAN AMERICAN IDEAS AND ISSUES: PERIODICAL SOURCES

Compiled by Gilda Baeza
Revised by Margo Gutiérrez

The diversified aspects of the Chicano experience in the United States are represented in a variety of periodicals, from scholarly journals to special interest magazines. A list of some active periodicals with Mexican American content follows. Most are primarily in English with some Spanish. Beginning dates of publication are cited when known.

The Américas Review. Houston: Arte Público Press, 1973-. Formerly the **Revista Chicano Riqueña**, this literary journal reviews Hispanic literature of the United States. Includes prose, poetry, literary criticism and book reviews of the most recognized Hispanic authors and those newer names with much promise.
PS/508/M4/R47/LAC • Current issues located in Periodicals Reading Area; others in Benson Collection stacks.

Aztlán. Los Angeles: Chicano Studies Center, University of California, 1970-. One of the most established journals in the field; focuses on Chicano social sciences and humanities. Includes research articles, essays, and book reviews.
E/184/M5/A974/LAC • Current issues located in Periodicals Reading Area; others in Benson Collection stacks.

The Bilingual Review/Revista Bilingüe. Tempe, Arizona: Hispanic Research Center, Arizona State University, 1974-. Some articles appear in Spanish and include studies in linguistics, literary criticism, book reviews, etc. Periodically a thematic issue is produced, e.g., Chicano cinema and literary works of Hispanic women.
P/115/B54/LAC • Current issues located in Periodicals Reading Area; others in Benson Collection stacks.

Border Health/Salud Fronteriza. El Paso, TX: U.S.-Mexico Border Health Association, 1985-. This quarterly, bilingual publication is devoted to public health issues along the U.S.-Mexico borderlands and covers a wide range of topics such as epidemiology, community health care, prenatal health, immigrant health service, and folk medicine.
RA/446.5/M49/B674/LAC • Benson Collection stacks.

Chicano Law Review. Los Angeles: School of Law, University of California, 1972-. Considers legal issues affecting Chicanos and other Hispanic groups in the United States. Comprised of articles and commentaries by legal authorities in the areas of educational reform, labor disputes, immigration regulations, affirmative action, and civil rights issues.
K/3/M...7/LAC • Benson Collection stacks.

Hispanic Business. Santa Barbara, CA: Hispanic Business Inc., 1979-. Intended for Hispanics interested in the corporate world. Presents articles on business enterprises, career advancement, marketing strategies, consumer issues and similar topics. Publishes the annual list of top Hispanic businesses.
HF/5036/S6/H57/LAC • Current issues located in Periodicals Reading Area; others in Benson Collection stacks.

Hispanic Journal of Behavioral Sciences. Newbury Park, CA: Sage Publications, 1979-. An interdisciplinary journal dealing with mental health issues of the Hispanic population. Features scholarly articles, case histories, and critical reviews.

BF/1/H576/LAC • Current issues located in Periodicals Reading Area; others in Benson Collection stacks.

Hispanic Link Weekly Report. Washington, DC: Hispanic Link News Service, 1983-. With an emphasis on socio-political events, this publication covers Hispanic personalities and current issues. Provides summaries of recent studies and surveys.
E/184/S75/H5842/LAC • Current issues located in Periodicals Reading Area; others in Benson Collection stacks.

Hispanic Times. Winchester, CA: Hispanic Times Enterprises, 1980-. Promotes careers and job opportunities for Hispanics and Native Americans in academia and the private sector. Profiles successful individuals and includes articles on career preparation, forecasts occupational needs, and notes significant contributions of Hispanic and other minorities in the American labor force.
E/184/M5/H576/LAC • Current issues located in Periodicals Reading Area; others in Benson Collection stacks.

Intercambios. Mountain View, CA: National Network of Hispanic Women, 1981-. Formerly titled **Intercambios Femeniles**, this publication focuses on the condition of Hispanic women in contemporary American society. Attempts to promote networking and information sharing; each issue features a particular theme and includes profiles of successful Latinas in various occupations.
E/184/M5/I573/LAC • Current issues located in Periodicals Reading Area; others in Benson Collection stacks.

Journal of Borderlands Studies. Las Cruces, NM: Department of Economics, New Mexico State University, 1986-.
Co-sponsored by the Association of Borderlands Scholars, this multidisciplinary journal focuses on borderlands issues and includes articles, research essays, and book reviews on trade and commerce, economics, demographics, ecology and the environment, and politics.
F/1225.5/J687/LAC • Current issues located in Periodicals Reading Area; others in Benson Collection stacks.

Journal of Hispanic Policy. Cambridge, MA: Hispanic Student Caucus of the JFK School of Government, Harvard University, 1985-.
Annual publication "dedicated to the analysis and understanding of policy issues facing the U.S. Latino community." Public policy topics discussed in recent issues include labor, education, bilingualism, and political mobility and participation. Earlier title: **Journal of Hispanic Politics**.
E/184/M5/J625/LAC • Benson Collection stacks.

NABE: Journal of the National Association for Bilingual Education. Washington, DC: National Association for Bilingual Education, 1976-.
A professional journal for those in bilingual-bicultural education. Areas of coverage include instructional methodology and techniques, second language learning, and book reviews.
LC/3701/N324/LAC • Current issues located in Periodicals Reading Area; others in Benson Collection stacks.

Southwest Voter Research Notes. San Antonio: Southwest Voter Research Institute, 1986-. Devoted to Mexican American political concerns including voting patterns and behaviors, changing demographics, redistricting, polls, and political participation and empowerment.
E/184/M5/S6873/LAC • Benson Collection stacks.

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

Benson Latin American Collection
The General Libraries
The University of Texas at Austin

NO. 39 MARCH, 1987

Series editor: Ann Hartness-Kane Artist: Jorge Salinas

LATIN AMERICAN CINEMA

Compiled by Laura Gutiérrez-Witt*

Serious research and publication on the Latin American cinema by U.S. scholars began in the 1960s, although the cinematic industry in Latin America began shortly after the first motion picture was shown in Paris in 1895. The major motion-picture producing countries during the early years were Mexico and Argentina, but the rise of the cinema in Cuba and in Brazil during the 1960s brought new vigor to efforts in all countries. The literature therefore is both historical and critical, reflecting the changes wrought on the cinema by political and economic conditions. Additional books and journals may be found in the card catalog under: MOVING-PICTURES --LATIN-AMERICA; MOVING-PICTURES--(individual country); MOVING PICTURE PLAYS. Recently, Mexican American as well as other Hispanic cinematic production in the U.S. has been noted in bibliographies and directories. These are mentioned where included in the general sources. For other Mexican American sources, please consult **Selected Reference Sources** No.17, "Mexican American Studies."

GENERAL SOURCES

PN 1993.5 L3 B57 1983 LAC

Burton, Julianne. **The New Latin American Cinema: An Annotated Bibliography of Sources in English, Spanish and Portuguese, 1960-1980.** New York: Smyrna Press, 1983. 80 p.

"Research guide to historical, theoretical, and critical works on Latin American cinema." Arranged by type of publication, this annotated bibliography also includes a section on Chicano, Puerto Rican, and exiled Cuban filmmaking in the United States.
o Located in Latin American Reference Collection.

*I wish to acknowledge the work of Jorge Cervera, whose paper on "The Cuban Cinema in the Post-Revolution Era: A Bibliographical Essay," written for LIS 383L.6 provided me insights and a starting point for the compilation of this bibliography.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

PN 1993.5 L3 C5 LAC

Les cinémas de l'Amérique Latine. Ed. by Guy Hennebelle and Alfonso Gumucio-Dagron. Paris: Lherminier, 1981. 529 p., illus.

Essays in French by specialists cover the cinema in each country including history, financing, organization, and production. Each country section also includes an alphabetically arranged index of the principal directors, producers, writers, and actors with biographical information and filmography for each. A section on Chicano cinema is appended. Well-illustrated. Good bibliography. Cinematic and organizational institutions in each country as well as festivals are also listed. o Located in Latin American Reference Collection.

Z 1605 A23 LAC

Handbook of Latin American Studies. Austin: University of Texas Press, v.38- . 1976- . Annual.

Volumes 38, and 40 included a general bibliography for Latin American cinema materials. Volume 39 includes a bibliography on "Revolutionary Cuban Cinema" and volume 44 covers "Brazilian Cinema." A bibliography on Latin American cinema is published every four years. o Located in Latin American Reference Collection.

PN 1993.5 L3 S27 1984 LAC

Schnitman, Jorge A. **Film Industries in Latin America: Dependency and Development.** Norwood, N.J.: ABLEX Publishing Corp., 1984. 134 p.

Historical overview of motion-picture industry in Latin America from economic and political perspectives. Focuses on Argentina Mexico, Brazil, Chile and Bolivia.

PN 1998 A2 T65 1986 LAC

Trelles Plazaola, Luis. **Cine sudamericano: diccionario de directores.** Rio Piedras: Editorial de la Universidad de Puerto Rico, 1986. 373 p.

Alphabetical listing of South American film directors. Entries include biographical information as well as filmography.

PN 1993.5 L3 T88 1983 LAC

Twenty-five Years of the New Latin American Cinema. Ed. by Michael Chanan. London: British Film Institute, Channel Four Television, 1983. 40 p.

Anthology of 6 articles by Latin American filmmakers translated into English. Filmography is appended.

ARGENTINA

PN 1999 A73 E86 1984 LAC

España, Claudio. **Medio siglo de cine: Argentina Sono Film.** Buenos Aires: Editorial Abril, 1984. 345 p. illus.

Journalistic account of history of major Argentine studio.

PN 1993.5 A7 H57 1984 LAC

Historia del cine argentino. Buenos Aires: Centro Editor de América Latina, 1984. 190 p.

Five essays trace history of Argentine cinema. Appendices include chronology from 1896 to 1983 of major filmic events in Argentina and a history of international awards. Short bibliography. Profusely illustrated.

BOLIVIA

PN 1993.5 B5 G858 1982 LAC

Gumucio Dagron, Alfonso. **Historia del cine en Bolivia.** Cochabamba: Editorial Los Amigos del Libro, 1982. 378 p.

Well-researched history of Bolivian cinema. Text indexed by film title and personal names. Good bibliography. Some illustrations.

PN 1993.5 B5 M47 1985 LAC

Mesa Gisbert, Carlos D. **La aventura del cine boliviano, 1952-1985.** La Paz: Editorial Gisbert Y Cia., 1985. 354 p.

Despite years indicated in title, the narrative also covers the introduction and early years of cinema in Bolivia. Statistics on production and distribution. Filmography for 1952 to 1985 as well as biographies of major protagonists.

BRAZIL

PN 1993.5 B6 B7 LAC

Brazilian Cinema. Edited by Randal Johnson and Robert Stam. Rutherford, N.J.: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press; London: Associated University Presses, 1982. 373 p. bibl. illus. index.

Essays and interviews by and about Brazilian filmmakers and specialists. Covers Brazilian cinema since 1960.

PN 1993.5 B6 E66 1978m LAC

Embrafilme. **Catálogo de filmes.** Rio de Janeiro: Departamento do Filme Cultural, 1978. 196 p.

Film catalog issued by official Brazilian cinema agency. Entries include plot summaries

PN 1993.5 B6 G45 1982 LAC

Gerber, Raquel. **O cinema brasileiro e o processo político e cultural (de 1950 a 1978): crítica e seletiva.** Rio de Janeiro: Embrafilme, 1982. 290 p.

Very complete bibliography which includes newspaper articles and reviews.

PN 1994 A5 B66 1978 LAC

Mello, Alcino Teixeira de. **Legislação do cinema brasileiro.** 2 vols. Rio de Janeiro: Embrafilme, 1978.

"Collection of the most important federal legislation concerning the film industry in Brazil, including resolutions of the Instituto Nacional do Cinema (1966-75) and the Conselho Nacional do Cinema (1976-78). Essential source for anyone seriously interested in studying the film industry in Brazil." (HLAS 44)

PN 1993.5 B6 W482 1984 LAC

West, Dennis. **Contemporary Brazilian Cinema.** Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Latin American Institute, 1985. 27 p.

Brief historical overview precedes bibliography of books, articles, and scripts. Useful notes on Brazilian film distributors in the U.S.

See also **Handbook of Latin American Studies** entry above.

CHILE

PN 1993.5 C3 C5 LAC

Chilean Cinema. Ed. by Michael Chanan. London: British Film Institute, 1976. 102 p.

Historical overview and interviews with four major Chilean cinema figures. Appendixes include English translations of selected newspaper articles from 1971 to 1975, a filmography, and a bibliography.

PN 1993.5 C3 O8 LAC

Ossa Coo, Carlos. **Historia del cine chileno.** Santiago: Emprensa Editora Nacional Quimantú, 1971. 97 p.

Historical overview from beginning to 1971. Illustrated. Footnotes.

PN 1993.5 C3 V4 1979 LAC

Vega, Alicia. **Re-Visión del cine chileno.** Santiago: Editorial Aconcagua, 1979. 391 p. illus.

Historical essay from 1910 to 1979. Includes bio-filmographies of major protagonists. Illustrated.

CUBA

PN 1993.5 Co G65 1981 LAC

Adelman, Alan, ed. **A Guide to Cuban Cinema.** Pittsburgh: Center for Latin American Studies, University of Pittsburgh, 1981. 67 p.

General introduction and essays on twelve Cuban films including distributor, content analysis, critique, usefulness for classroom instruction.

PN 1993.5 Co C48 1985 LAC

Chanan, Michael. **The Cuban Image: Cinema and Cultural Politics in Cuba.** London: Britisn Film Institute, 1985. 314 p.

History of Cuban cinema from beginnings to 1979. References.

See also **Handbook of Latin American Studies** entry above.

COLOMBIA

PN 1994 A5 C725 1980m LAC

Colombia. **Legislación cinematográfica colombiana: leyes, decretos, resoluciones, acuerdos, actas, circulares, conceptos, autos, sentencias.** Bogotá: Suárez Melo, 1980. 386 p.

PN 1993.5 C7 M37 LAC

Martínez Pardo, Hernando. **Historia del cine colombiano.** Bogotá: Librería y Editorial América Latina, 1978. 472 p.

Historical essay from 1900-1976 of Colombian film industry. Short bibliograhy.

PN 1993.5 C7 V248 LAC

Valverde, Umberto. **Reportaje crítico al cine colombiano.** Bogotá: Editorial Toronuevo Limitada, 1978. 355 p.

Interviews with fourteen major Colombian filmmakers.

MEXICO

PN 1994 A5 M6366 1984 LAC

Anduiza Valdemar, Virgilio. **Legislación cinematográfica mexicana.** México: Filmoteca, UNAM, 1985. 358 p.

PN 1993.5 M57 D38 1985 LAC

Dávalos Orozco, Federico, and Esperanza Vázquez Bernal. **Filmografía general del cine mexicano, 1906-1931.** Puebla: Universidad Autónoma de Puebla, 1985. 155 p.

Chronological listing of Mexican films. Entries include as much information as obtainable from published sources as well as synopses. Excellent bibliography. Film title and director indexes.

PN 1993.5 M4 G294 1984 LAC

La guía del cine mexicano de la pantalla grande a la televisión, 1919-1984. México: Editorial Patria, 1984. 301 p.

Alphabetical listing of Mexican films as well as Mexican-U.S. productions. Entries include year, length, director, actors, short plot summary, evaluation. Chronology and index by director are appended.

PN 1993.5 M4 M6 1982 LAC

Mora, Carl. **Mexican Cinema: Reflections of a Society, 1896-1980.** Berkeley: University of California Press, 1982. 262 p.

Scholarly exposition of Mexican filmic history from 1896-1980. Appendix on Mexican film production for same years arranged chronologically. References and very complete bibliography.

PN 1998 A2 R4913 LAC

Reyes Nevares, Beatriz. **The Mexican Cinema: Interviews with Thirteen Directors.** Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1976. 176 p. illus.

VENEZUELA

PN 1993.5 V4 A5 LAC

Aguirre, Jesús M. **El nuevo cine venezolano.** Caracas: Editorial Ateneo de Caracas, 1980. 170 p. illus.

History, legislation, and plans for development of industry.

PN 1993.5 V4 I92 1983 LAC

Izaguirre, Rodolfo. **Cine venezolano: largometrajes.** Caracas: Fondo Editorial Cinemateca Nacional, 1983. 103 p. illus.

English and Spanish. Filmography entries include protagonists and their previous work, synopses.

PN 1993.5 V4 V57 LAC

Visor: Guía venezolana de cine, televisión, artes escénicas y audiovisuales. Caracas: Producciones Visor.

Directory includes studios, producers, other professionals, distribution and exhibition information. Sections on national organizations, legislation, and biographies of major protagonists are appended. Most recent edition available: 3d, 1979.

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

Benson Latin American Collection
The General Libraries
The University of Texas at Austin

NO. 40 MAY, 1987

Series editor: Ann Hartness Artist: Jorge Salinas

LATIN AMERICA AND EXTERNAL DEBT

Compiled by Ann Hartness

The external debt of Latin American countries has been the subject of many books, journal articles, and conferences, especially since the beginning of the current economic crisis in 1981. A selection of recently published materials available in the Benson Latin American Collection is listed below. Periodicals, yearbooks, and annual reports are cited under "Sources of Current Information," while a variety of opinions and ideas are expressed in the works listed under "Analysis and Opinion."

SOURCES FOR CURRENT INFORMATION

HA 7?? A?? LAC **Anuario estadístico de América Latina y el Caribe. Statistical Yearbook of Latin America and the Caribbean.** Santiago: Comisión Económica para América Latina y el Caribe, 1985-.

This annual statistical compilation includes data on external financing, foreign trade, and the balance of payments. Issued 1973-1984 under the title **Anuario estadístico de América Latina. Statistical Yearbook for Latin America.** o Current edition located in Latin American Reference Collection; others in Benson Collection stacks.

G330.9805 B964 **Business Latin America.** New York: 1966-. weekly.

Frequently reports on matters related to the external debt.
o Located in Latin American Reference Collection.

HG 3881 I576 LAC — International Monetary Fund. **IMF Survey**. Washington: v.1-, 1972-. semi-monthly.

Articles on topics related to international finance, the national economies of selected countries, and Fund activities. Provides related statistical data. o Current issues located in Periodicals Reading Area; others in Benson Collection stacks.

F 1401 L3253 LAC — **Latin America and Caribbean Contemporary Record**. v.1-, 1981-1982-. N.Y.: Holmes & Meier, 1983-.

The external debt is a frequent subject in these annual volumes providing overviews of important current topics and trends, political and economic analysis, and information about each country. o Current edition located in the Latin American Reference Collection; others in Benson Collection stacks.

HC 125 I514 LAC — **Social and Economic Progress in Latin America: Annual Report**. Washington: Inter-American Development Bank, 1972-.

Sections on each country of Latin America report on "recent economic trends, economic policies, and the short and medium term outlook in each of the 25 Latin American member countries of the Bank," and statistical profiles provide data on external public debt. The "Statistical Appendix" includes tables on several aspects of external public debt and the balance of payments. o Current issue on reserve; others in Benson Collection stacks.

F 1406.5 S667 LAC — **South America, Central America and the Caribbean**. London: Europa Publications, 1985-.

The first edition (1986) of this annual publication has a general article on economic problems which includes a section on the external debt. Chapters covering individual countries include more specific information as well as statistics on the balance of payments, international reserves, and related matters. o Current edition located in Latin American Reference Collection; others in Benson Collection stacks.

ANALYSIS AND OPINION

HJ 8414 C35 1985 LAC — Castro, Fidel. **Endeudamiento y subversión: América Latina. Entrevista a Fidel Castro**, Regino Díaz Redondo, interviewer. México: Editorial Grijalbo, 1985. 193 p.

An interview with Fidel Castro which originally was published in nine parts in **Excelsior** (México), Mar. 27-April 4, 1985. The Latin American external debt is the subject of several of them.

HJ 8514.5 C593 1986 LAC

Clements, Benedict H. **The Debt Crisis and Stabilization Policy in Latin America: New Insights from Recent Research**. The Helen Kellogg Institute for International Studies. Working Paper no.62. 1986. 36 p.

"This report synthesizes the papers and presentations made at the Kellog Institute conference on 'Debt Adjustment in Latin America: Is the Crisis Over?' on April 16, 1985."

HF 3238 C658 LAC v.37 no.1

Comercio exterior. vol. 37, no. 1 enero 1987.

This issue of the monthly publication of Mexico's Banco Nacional de Comercio Exterior features several articles on the foreign debt in Latin America: "El manejo de la deuda latinoamericana: políticas y consecuencias," by Jorge Eduardo Navarrete; "La crisis de la deuda latinoamericana: causas, efectos y perspectivas," by A.R.M. Ritter and D.H. Pollock; and "Diversificación de la deuda por divisas y tasas de interés," by Luis Catan Porteny. It also provides the text of a United Nations document entitled: "La crisis de la deuda externa y el desarrollo."

HG 4028 D3 C674 1983 LAC

Cosío Pascal, Enrique, and Pekka Sankala. **The UNCTAD Debt Monitoring System: A Progress Report**. Geneva: 1983. 33 leaves.

Describes the external debt management system developed by the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development and provides examples of administrative forms, tables, and other aids for control and analysis. Presented at the XX Reunión de Técnicos de Bancos Centrales del Continente Americano, held in La Paz in November, 1983.

HJ 8514.5 D44 1986 LAC

Debt, Adjustment, and Renegotiation in Latin America: Orthodoxy and Alternative Approaches. Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean (ECLAC). Boulder, CO: Lynn Rienner Publisners, 1986. 171 p.

Published in cooperation with the United Nations. Surveys the international financial crisis, the role of private banks, and stabilization and adjustment policies in the Southern Cone. Includes a survey and critique of International Monetary Fund adjustment programs in Latin America and a bibliography.

HJ 8514.5 D356 1985 LAC

La deuda externa latinoamericana, Andres Bianchi, compiler. Buenos Aires: Grupo Editor Latinoamericano, 1985. 327 p.

Deals with policies and programs of adjustment, renegotiation, and stabilization.

HJ 8514.5 D537 1985 LAC

Deuda externa latinoamericana y proceso de ajuste: experiencias y perspectivas. Colección debates CEDE no. 5. Bogotá: Universidad de los Andes, Facultad de Economía, Centro de Estudios sobre Desarrollo Económico, Centro de Estudios Internacionales, 1985. 335 p.

A collection of papers presented at an international conference on external debt. The first section provides an overview of macroeconomic aspects and the second presents case studies on Mexico, Brazil, Argentina, Chile, Colombia, and Ecuador, as well as a paper on possible solutions to the problems.

HJ 2479 E2o 1985 LAC

The Economics of the Caribbean Basin, edited by Michael B. Connolly and John McDermott. New York: Praeger, 1985. 335 p.

The debt problem of the Caribbean countries and of Latin America in general are the focus of "Part II" of this book.

HJ 8514.5 E963 1985 LAC

External Debt in Latin America: Adjustment Policies and Renegotiation. Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean (ECLAC). Boulder, CO: Lynne Rienner Publishers, 1985. 125 p.

"This book presents preliminary description and analysis of the policies applied and the results obtained through internal adjustments and the renegotiation of external commitments through 1984" in response to the economic crisis that affected Latin America beginning in 1981. "It is based on the various experiences of the region...and is not intended to reflect the specific experience of any given country or group of countries." Published in cooperation with the United Nations.

HJ 8514.5 G75 1984 LAC

Griffith-Jones, Stephany. **International Finance and Latin America.** London: Croom Helm, 1984. 115 p.

"...studies the problems of external financing for Latin America from a historical viewpoint and, particularly, analyses the external debt service difficulties that Latin American countries are facing and the impact that they have or may have on both developing and industrial countries."

HG 3952 H567 1983 LAC

Hinojosa Villegas, Javier, and Jorge Espinoza Vargas. **Estrategias de desarrollo basada en el endeudamiento externo: algunas consideraciones sobre el caso de la deuda directa de la banca comercial privada, 1970-1982.** La Paz: 1983. 67 leaves.

Examines the role and effects of private debt in development strategy, using Bolivia as a case study. Paper presented at the XX Reunión de Técnicos de Bancos Centrales del Continente Americano.

HG 3891.5 M17 LAC **Mas allá de la crisis de la deuda: bases para un nuevo enfoque.** Editors: Ricard Ffrench-Davis, Richard E. Feinberg. Santiago: Corporación de Investigaciones Económicas para Latinoamérica. 1986? 250 p.

A collection of papers presented and discussed at the meeting of an economics working group associated with Diálogo Interamericano held in 1986. Deals with both the global situation/issues and those related to specific Latin American countries.

HJ 8514.5 P76 1985 LAC **La problemática del endeudamiento externo y el financiamiento del desarrollo agropecuario latinoamericano.** Lima: Asociación Latinoamericana de Instituciones Financieras de Desarrollo, 1985. 131 p.

Analyzes the effect of external debt on the financing of continuing development of an important sector of the economies of most Latin American countries, and suggests possible solutions to the problems.

HJ 8514.5 S3 1985 LAC Schatan, Jacobo. **América Latina: deuda externa y desarrollo, un enfoque heterodoxo.** México: Sociedad Cooperativa Publicaciones Mexicanas, 1985. 166 p.

Provides historical background and a summary of the present situation, and covers the philosophy of external debt, the responsibilities of principal creditors and debtor nations, and the effects on the natural environment and natural resources. The last chapter proposes possible solutions to the problems.

HJ 8514.5 W37 LAC Western Hemisphere Commission on Public Policy Implications of Foreign Debt. **Guidelines for U.S. Policy.** New York: Americas Society, 1984. 31 p.

"Analyses the causes of the financial crisis, assesses its implications for social, economic, and political development, and considers the options open to the United States and the other nations of this hemisphere for ameliorating its impact."

HC 125 W47 1987 LAC Wiarda, Howard J. **Latin America at the Crossroads: Debt, Development, and the Future.** Boulder, CO: Westview Press, for the American Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research, 1987. 114 p.

This "analysis of Latin America's current and ongoing economic, social, and political crisis" was originally prepared for the Inter-American Development Bank, but "it is aimed also at a general reading audience of informed persons...."

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

Benson Latin American Collection
The General Libraries
The University of Texas at Austin

NO. 41 SEPTEMBER, 1987

Series editor: Ann Hartness Artist: Jorge Salinas

PUBLIC HEALTH IN LATIN AMERICA

Compiled by Donald Gibbs

Just as public health is the result of the complex interaction of biological, social, political and economic forces, information sources on the topic are equally diverse. The following subject headings under which health material may be located in the Public Catalog demonstrate the wide variety of fields related to this discipline. PUBLIC HEALTH; HYGIENE, PUBLIC (pre-1980 term for public health); ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH, NUTRITION, MALNUTRITION, SANITATION, SOCIAL MEDICINE, HEALTH FACILITIES, HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, DRUG ABUSE, WELFARE, SOCIAL SECURITY, MEDICINE, MEDICAL CARE, DRUG TRADE, MEDICAL GEOGRAPHY, MEDICAL POLICY, MEDICAL PARASITOLOGY.

The citations below provide some of the basic bibliographic and statistical sources and a sampling of recent books and current periodicals useful for beginning research. All of them are located in the Benson Latin American Collection.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND STATISTICAL SOURCES

RA 450.5 L374 1984 LAC — **Latin American Health Handbook, 1984.** White Plains, NY: Robert S. First Inc., 1984.

Most comprehensive recent compilation on the subject. Includes general and country-by-country overview, information sources directory, bibiliography, and statistics related to government expenditures, health care facilities and personnel, births, deaths, diseases, sanitation, and social insurance systems.

HA 755 A53 LAC

Anuario estadístico de América Latina y el Caribe. Statistical Yearbook of Latin America and the Caribbean. Santiago de Chile: Comisión Económica para América Latina y el Caribe, 1985- .

Annual compilation provides current statistics on population, disease, nutrition, family planning, welfare, housing, sanitation, medical care and related health topics.

GN 477 H377 LAC

Harrison, Ira E. and Sheila Cosminsky. **Traditional Medicine: Implications for Ethnomedicine, Ethnopharmacology, Maternal and Child Health, Mental Health, and Public Health. An Annotated Bibliography of Africa, Latin America, and the Caribbean.** 2 vols. New York: Garland, 1976-1984.

RA 10 P252 no.464 LAC

Women, Health and Development in the Americas: An Annotated Bibliography. Scientific Publication 464. Washington DC: Pan American Health Organization, 1984.

Concentrates on family planning, birth, maternal and child health care, and diseases, with an added section on women's roles, status, and employment.

RA 10 P252 no.427 English LAC

Health Conditions in the Americas, 1977-1980. Scientific Publication no. 427. Washington, DC: Pan American Health Organization, 1982.

The eighth in a continuing series of statistical compilations on health conditions in the Western Hemisphere. Includes data on vital statistics, communicable diseases; health services, facilities and manpower; environmental health; and status reports on critical problems. Chiefly tables and charts with introductory text. Note: 1981-1984 volume has been published and will be added to the same call number as no. 500 of the series.

OVERVIEWS AND GENERAL STUDIES

RA 10 P247 no.173 LAC

Health for All by the Year 2000: Strategies. Official Document no. 173. Washington DC: Pan American Health Organization, 1980.

Reports current health status in the Americas, goals for the extension of health services, with plans and methods for achieving goals.

RA 450.5 S248 1983 LAC

La salud en América Latina: aspectos prioritarios de su administración. Jorge Katz, et al. México: Fondo de Cultura Económica, 1983.

Survey articles on government administration of health care, extension of primary coverage, evolution of services, and development of pharmaceutical industry.

HV 555 S63 D47 1985 LAC

Desastres naturales y sociedad en América Latina. Gerardo Lovón Zavala et al. Buenos Aires: Grupo Editor Latinoamericano, 1985.

Papers of a seminar sponsored by the Consejo Latinoamericano de Ciencias Sociales relate public health and welfare problems caused by droughts and floods.

RA 10 P252 no.489 LAC

Health of Adolescents and Youths in the Americas. Scientific Publication no. 489. Washington, DC: Pan American Health Organization, 1985.

Physical and mental health aspects of maturation; demographic and cultural background.

RA 10 P252 no.462 LAC

Policies for the Production and Marketing of Essential Drugs. Technical Discussions fo the XXXIX Meeting of the Directing Council of PAHO. Scientific Publication no. 462. Washington, DC: Pan American Health Organization, 1984.

Discussion of "essential drugs" concept; overview of pharmaceutical industry; national and regional efforts to develop integrated drug policies.

RECENT STUDIES ON SELECTED COUNTRIES

RA 418 N37 1982 LAC

Neri, Aldo. **Salud y política social.** Buenos Aires: Hachette, 1982.

Argentine medicine and public health viewed in their international and local socio-political context.

RA 463 B66 1981 LAC

Braga, José Carlos de Souza and Sérgio Goes de Paula. **Saúde e previdência: estudos de política social.** São Paulo: CEBES-Hucitec, 1981.

Brazilian health care history, centering on economic influences.

RA 410.55 C7 M44 LAC

Meldau, Elke C. **Benefit Incidence. Public Health Expenditures and Income Distribution: A Case Study of Colombia.** North Quincy, MA: Christopher Publishing House, 1980.

Description of Colombian public health sector and comparison of effects of government services on people of different economic levels.

HB 1379 D52 1983 LAC

Díaz-Briquets, Sergio. **The Health Revolution in Cuba.** Austin: University of Texas Press, Institute of Latin American Studies, 1983.

Study of mortality rates and causes in Cuba during past 100 years, with emphasis on changes since 1953.

RA 451 V53 1982 LAC

Vida y muerte del mexicano. Edited by Federico Ortiz Quesada. 2 vols. México: Folios Ediciones, 1982.

Fifteen articles on all aspects of Mexican public health and the medical profession.

RA 407.5 M4 K8 LAC

Kumate, Jesús; Luis Cañedo: and Oscar Pedrotta. **La salud de los mexicanos y la medicina en México.** México: Colegio Nacional, 1977.

Covers history, demography, marginality, mortality, food supply, medical education, institutions and research, and pharmaceutical industry, among other topics.

RA 454 N5 D66 1986 LAC

Donahue, John M. **The Nicaraguan Revolution in Health: From Somoza to the Sandinistas.** South Hadley, MASS: Bergin & Harvey, 1986.

An anthropologist's view of the structural and ideological changes in health care provision since 1979.

RA 463 P65 1984 LAC

Política e financiamento do sistema de saúde brasileiro: uma perspectiva internacional. Por William Paul McGreevey et al, & **Saúde para poucos ou para muitos: o dilema da zona rural e das pequenas localidades.**. Por Vitor Gomes Pinto. Brasília: Instituto de Planejamento Econômico e Social, 1984.

Brazilian federal health programs, finances, structure, availability and costs of rural health services.

A SELECTION OF CURRENT JOURNALS

RA 421 P36 LAC — Pan American Health Organization. **Bulletin.** vol. 7, no. 3- . 1973- . Washington, D.C.

Basic journal in field because of broad geographic and subject coverage. Continues Pan American Sanitary Bureau. **Boletín.**

RA 395 C8 R385 LAC — **Revista cubana de administración de salud.** La Habana: Centro Nacional de Información de Ciencias Médicas.

RA 467 R484 LAC — **Revista de la Facultad Nacional de Salud Pública.** Medellín: Universidad de Antioquía, 1981- .

Continues **Revista de la Escuela Nacional de Salud Pública.**

RA 453 R485 LAC — **Revista centroamericana de ciencias de la salud.** San José: Programa Centroamericano de Ciencias de la Salud, Confederación Universitaria Centroamericana.

RA 211 B643 LAC — **Boletín del Instituto de Salud Pública de Chile.** Santiago de Chile:

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

Benson Latin American Collection
The General Libraries
The University of Texas at Austin

NO. 42 NOVEMBER, 1987

Series editor: Ann Hartness Artist: Jorge Salinas

LATIN AMERICAN, CARIBBEAN, AND MEXICAN AMERICAN CURRENT AFFAIRS:

ACCESS TO SOURCES OF INFORMATION

Compiled by Jane Garner

One of the most frequent requests in the Benson Latin American Collection is for information on topics of such recency that it can be supplied only by current newspapers and magazines. In the General Libraries, indexing of these newspapers and magazines is available in a variety of formats: computerized database, video laser disk, microform, print. A cost-recovery fee is charged to users accessing a computerized database (further information is available in the General Libraries' publications on Computer-based Information Services). Other formats are free.

Following are descriptions of selected indexes and other sources, which are useful for research on Latin American, Caribbean, or Mexican American current affairs, that are available in the Benson Latin American Collection (BLAC), Perry-Castañeda Library (PCL), Undergraduate Library (UGL), and the Wasserman Public Affairs Library. Entries are organized from the most current to the least. Lag time is an estimated figure and generally refers to the difference between the dates covered in the index and the average time when the index is available in the General Libraries. The earliest date of coverage refers to the oldest index held by the General Libraries. Where multiple library locations are cited, holdings may vary among the units.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Newsearch. Belmont, CA: Information Access Co.

Library location: PCL Reference.
Format: Computerized database accessed via full-service search or U-Search (user fee charged).
Lag time from current date: 1 day (for newspapers); updated daily.
Coverage dates back to: Beginning of current month; at end of the month, data are transferred to other databases.
Scope: Includes citations to articles in five major United States' newspapers, over 400 popular U.S. magazines, and other periodicals. Newspapers indexed are the **Christian Science Monitor**, **Los Angeles Times**, **New York Times**, **Wall Street Journal**, and **Washington Post**. At the end of the month, newspaper files are transferred to the **National Newspaper Index** database (described below), and magazine references are transferred to the **Magazine Index** database (described below).

National Newspaper Index. Belmont, CA: Information Access Co.

Library location: PCL Reference.
Format: Computerized database accessed via full-service search or U-Search (user fee charged).
Lag time from current date: 1 month; updated monthly.
Coverage dates back to: 1979 (3 newspapers); 1982 (2 newspapers)
Scope: Contains full indexing of the **Christian Science Monitor**, **New York Times**, and **Wall Street Journal** (all from 1979); in addition, includes indexing of national and international stories written by staff writers of the **Los Angeles Times** and **Washington Post** (both since 1982).

Magazine Index. Belmont, CA: Information Access Co.

Library location: PCL Reference.
Format: Computerized database accessed via full-service search or U-Search (user fee charged). (See next entry for microfilm version.)
Lag time from current date: 1 month; updated monthly.
Coverage dates back to: 1959 (except no coverage for April 1970-December 1972).
Scope: Includes citations to articles in over 400 titles of U.S. popular magazines in the fields of current affairs, business, performing arts, recreation and travel, science and technology, etc. Also includes full text of records from over 100 magazines from 1983 to the present.

Magazine Index. Belmont, CA: Information Access Co.

Library location: UGL Reference.
Format: Computer-output microfilm. (See previous entry for online computerized version.)
Lag time from current date: 1 month or more; updated monthly.
Coverage dates back to: July 1983.

Scope: Includes citations to articles in over 400 popular U.S. magazines in the fields of current affairs, business, performing arts, recreation and travel, science and technology, etc.
Arrangement: Divided into an alphabetical index of subjects, names of products and persons in the news and an alphabetical index of selected authors and titles.

InfoTrac. Belmont, CA: Information Access Co.

Library location: PCL Reference.
Format: Video laser disk; available on 4 terminals with printer connections (free).
Lag time from current date: 1 month or more; updated monthly.
Coverage dates back to: Previous 3 years, except as noted in scope below.
Scope: Includes citations to articles in over 1000 business and general magazines for the previous three years plus the current year, **The New York Times** for the last 60 days, and **The Wall Street Journal** for the last 6-12 months. The database is searched by subject, and citations may be printed out individually on printers connected to the terminals. In printed format are an alphabetical list of subject headings used (also available on-screen) and an alphabetical list of titles of periodicals held by the General Libraries with library locations and call numbers given.

PAIS International. New York: Public Affairs Information Service, Inc.

Library location: PCL Reference.
Format: Computerized database accessed via full-service search or U-Search (user fee charged).
Lag time from current date: 1 month or more; updated monthly.
Coverage dates back to: 1972; 1976.
Scope: Consists of an enhanced compilation of citations from two printed publications: **PAIS Bulletin** (since 1976; described below) and **PAIS Foreign Language Index** (since 1972; described on next page). Citations refer to periodical articles; books; local, state, federal, and non-U.S. government documents; committee hearings; pamphlets; and reports of public and private organizations, which are published worldwide in any of six languages: English, French, German, Italian, Portuguese, or Spanish. Coverage includes all matters of public policy relating to economic, political, and social conditions. All annotations and subjects headings are in English.

JA 81 P826 REF **PAIS Bulletin**. New York: Public Affairs Information Service, Inc.

Library locations: PCL Reference, Public Affairs Reference, UGL Reference.
Format: Printed. (See **PAIS International** described above for computerized version.)

Lag time from current date: 2 months; updated monthly, cumulated quarterly and annually.

Coverage dates back to: 1915.

Scope: Includes citations to books, pamphlets, government publications, reports of public and private agencies, and articles from over 800 periodicals relating to all aspects of public affairs and public policy, including business, demography, economic and social conditions, international relations, political science, public administration, sociology, which are published in English throughout the world. (Foreign-language materials are covered in **PAIS International**, described above, and **PAIS Foreign Language Index**, described below.)

Arrangement: Alphabetical by subject or place. Subject headings may be subdivided geographically. Annual indexes also contain an alphabetical author index. There is a 15-volume cumulated subject index for the period 1915-1974.

HB
9
P877
REF

PAIS Foreign Language Index. New York: Public Affairs Information Service, Inc.

Library location: PCL Reference.

Format: Printed. (See **PAIS International** described above for computerized version.)

Lag time from current date: PCL print holdings cease with the annual cumulation for 1985. The computerized database must be searched for post-1985 citations.

Coverage dates back to: 1968.

Scope: Includes citations to all types of publications in the field of public affairs and public policy published in French, German, Italian, Portuguese, or Spanish; counterpart to the **PAIS Bulletin**, which covers English-language materials.

Arrangement: Alphabetical by subject or place. Entries may have geographic and/or other subject subdivisions. Annual indexes include an alphabetical author index.

NewsBank Index. New Canaan, CT: NewsBank, Inc.

Library location: UGL Reference.

Format: Printed.

Lag time from current date: 2 months; updated monthly; cumulated quarterly and annually.

Coverage dates back to: 1970.

Scope: Provides citations to microfiche reproductions of full texts of articles of research value in the fields of economics, health, international affairs, law, politics, science, and social conditions as published in the newspapers of over 450 U.S. cities.

Arrangement: Alphabetical by subject; entries are keyed to one of fourteen broad categories by which the microfiche is arranged and include the microfiche card number and grid coordinates.

F 1401 I64 LAC FILM 10,521 LAC **ISLA; Information Services on Latin America.** Berkeley, CA: Information Services on Latin America, Inc.

Library location: BLAC.

Format: Printed; microfilm.

Lag time from current date: 2 months; updated monthly.

Coverage dates back to: July 1970 (July 1970-Dec. 1972 on microfilm; Jan. 1973- printed).

Scope: Photocopies of clippings on Latin American and Caribbean current affairs taken from the following U.S. and European newspapers: **Christian Science Monitor**, **Financial Times of London**, **Journal of Commerce**, **Los Angeles Times**, **Miami Herald**, **Manchester Guardian/Le Monde** (weekly English edition), **New York Times**, **Washington Post**, **Wall Street Journal**.

Arrangement: By geographic area from north to south. Separately published indexes contain alphabetical lists of countries, international organizations, personal names, and bylines (latest index to date covers July-Dec. 1983).

There are no indexes available for newspapers published in Latin America or the Caribbean; however, in addition to the services previously described, there are individual printed indexes for major U.S. newspapers that include international coverage. The most useful titles are described below (the publishers indicated are the most current). Issues of the newspapers themselves are available in either paper or microfilm versions in PCL Periodicals and Microforms.

AI 21 L685 MICRO **Los Angeles Times Index.** Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International.

Library location: PCL Periodicals and Microforms.

Lag time from current date: 2 months; updated monthly; cumulated quarterly and annually.

Coverage dates back to: 1972.

Scope: Includes abstracts and citations for all significant articles.

Arrangement: Alphabetical by subject; "material concerning non-U.S. countries is indexed under the country name and under appropriate topical, personal, and institutional subject headings" (User's Guide).

AI 21 N44 REF **New York Times Index.** New York: New York Times Co.

Library locations: PCL Reference, PCL Periodicals and Microforms, Public Affairs Reference, UGL Reference.

Lag time from current date: 2 months; updated semimonthly; cumulated quarterly and annually.

Coverage dates back to: Sept. 1851.

Scope: Includes citations to most of the information published plus abstracts of significant news, editorial matter, and special features.

Arrangement: Alphabetical by subject.

AI 21 W33 054 MICRO

Official Washington Post Index. Woodbridge, CT: Research Publications.

Library locations: PCL Periodicals and Microforms, Public Affairs Reference.
Lag time from current date: 3 months; updated monthly; cumulated annually.
Coverage dates back to: 1971.
Scope: Includes citations to "all substantial newsworthy items."
Arrangement: Alphabetical by subject.

Other printed indexes are available in PCL Periodicals and Microforms for the following current newspapers: **Atlanta Journal/Atlanta Constitution**; **Chicago Tribune**; **Christian Science Monitor**; **Houston Post** (also in Barker Texas History Center); New Orleans **Times Picayune**; **Wall Street Journal** (also available in Public Affairs), and London **Times** (also available in PCL Reference).

Z 1605 H16 LAC

HAPI: Hispanic American Periodicals Index. Los Angeles: UCLA Latin American Center Publications, University of California, 1975- .

Library location: BLAC Latin American Reference.
Format: Printed.
Lag time from current date: 2 years or more (volume covering 1986 currently in press); updated annually.
Coverage dates back to: 1970.
Scope: Includes citations to articles and book reviews appearing in approximately 250 journals published in the Western Hemisphere and in Europe, concerning Latin America, the Caribbean, or Hispanics in the United States. Coverage includes the major disciplines in the social sciences and humanities. Articles may be in English, Portuguese, Spanish or other language.
Arrangement: Divided into alphabetical subject, book review, and author indexes. Subject headings are in English; however, Spanish and Portuguese equivalents for the main headings used are provided in separate listings.

Z 1605 H23 LAC

Handbook of Latin American Studies. Cambridge, MS: Harvard University Press, 1936-1951; Gainseville, FL: University of Florida Press, 1951-1978; Austin, TX: University of Texas Press, 1979- .

Library locations: BLAC Latin American Reference, Barker Texas History Center, Fine Arts Library, PCL, Public Affairs.
Format: Printed.
Lag time from current date: 2-3 years or more; updated biennially.
Coverage dates back to: 1935.
Scope: Separate volumes on humanities nad social sciences currently published alternately. They include citations to books, periodicals, and other publications published in or about Latin America and the Caribbean. Texts of entries and annotations may be in English, Portuguese, or Spanish.
Arrangement: Each volume divided alphabetically into broad subject categories, which may be further subdivided by topic, geographic

area, or time period. Individual entries in each section arranged alphabetically by author. Comprehensive alphabetical author and subject indexes in each volume. There is also a one-volume cumulated author index covering 1936-66.

Z 1361 M4 C47 LAC — **Chicano Periodical Index.** Boston: G.K. Hall, 1981, 1983; Berkley, CA: Chicano Studies Library Publications Unit, University of California, 1985- .

Library locations: BLAC Mexican American Reference; PCL Reference.
Format: Printed.
Lag time from current date: 2 years or more (volume covering 1984-86 currently in press); updated biennially.
Coverage dates back to: 1967.
Scope: Includes citations to articles in over 400 periodicals (95% published in the United States) bearing upon all aspects of Mexican American life primarily and to that of other Hispanic groups in the U.S. secondarily. Most articles in English.
Arrangement: Divided into alphabetical subject, author, and title indexes.

Non-current printed periodical indexes, which may be consulted in the BLAC are: **Index to Latin American Periodical Literature**, covering 1929-1970 (qZ/1601/P16/LAC; another copy in PCL Reference); and **Indice general de publicaciones periódicas latinoamericanas; humanidades y ciencias sociales**, covering 1961-June 1970 (AI/17/I52/LAC).

To find out which magazines published in or wholly related to Latin America and the Caribbean are covered in the major current indexes and abstracts available, the following reference may be consulted:

Z 1605 C69 1983 LAC — Covington, Paula Hattox. **Indexed Journals: A Guide to Latin American Serials.** (Seminar on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Materials, Bibliography Series, 8) Madison, WI: SALALM Secretariat, 1983.

This guide describes and evaluates nearly 120 indexes and abstracts in 25 disciplines (excluding the pure and technical sciences) and lists alphabetically approximately 1500 journals with a reference to the index(es) in which each is covered.

Other bibliographies of interest in the **Biblionoticias** series include:

No. 1: "Current Newspapers in the Benson Collection," compiled by Sonia Merubia (revised Oct. 1987)
No. 2: "Newsletters about Latin America in English," compiled by Susan Russell (revised Oct. 1983)
No. 5: "Current Latin American Newsmagazines," compiled by Donald Gibbs (revised June 1985)
No.23: "Central America: Sources of Current Information," compiled by Ann Hartness-Kane (Jan. 1984)
No.38: "Contemporary Mexican American Ideas and Issues: Periodical Sources," compiled by Gilda Baeza (Jan. 1987)

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

Benson Latin American Collection
The General Libraries
The University of Texas at Austin

NO. 43 JANUARY, 1988

Series editor: Ann Hartness Artist: Jorge Salinas

LATIN AMERICAN MAPS IN THE BENSON COLLECTION

Compiled by Anne H. Jordan

The major group of Latin American maps is the collection of 15,000 large and medium scale maps located in the Rare Books Reading Room of the Benson Collection. These do not appear in the Card Catalog or the Online Catalog. However, other maps, including many more specialized ones, are in atlases and other works which can be located through the catalogs.

Use of the Benson Map Collection

Most of the Benson maps in the Rare Books Reading Room are listed in one of two catalogs located there:

Historical Map Catalog: The "M" map catalog contains entries for an older group of about 300 printed maps from the fifteenth to the twentieth centuries, with eighteenth and nineteenth centuries predominating. It includes geographic and reconnaissance maps, urban maps, and other items of historical interest. Maps are entered in the "M" catalog under the cartographer, with additional entries for place, title, and date--a full description follows. These maps may be charged out for room use at the Rare Books Circulation Desk.

Recent Map Catalog: The second catalog is based on the gift of a map collection from the Department of Geography. It brings together more recent maps, including topographic series in scales from 1:25,000 to Landsat satellite maps at 1:1,000,000. Tourist and general interest maps can be found with topical maps on such subjects as land use, national parks, and border maps, etc. Entries for about 13,000 maps are arranged alphabetically under the name of the country and thereunder by geographical subdivisions, subject, and date, with title and scale following; cataloging is ongoing.

Map Locations: Arrangement is designed for self-service; however, staff will assist if needed. Map cases are in the Reading Room with maps from Mexico, Central America, and the West Indies on the south and those from South America on the north. Arrangement under country is alphabetical. Series maps are in drawers labeled COUNTRY--SERIES--SCALE-DATE with the index map filed on top. Especially fragile maps are designated "rare" and will be brought on request.

Other Collections: An important group of rare Paraguayan manuscript maps from the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries is arranged separately according to the list in the **Calendar of the Manuel E. Gondra Manuscript Collection**, by Carlos E. Castañeda and Jack Autrey Dabbs, available at the Rare Books Circulation Desk. Nautical charts occupy four drawers on the north side of the Reading Room. A list of the 425 maps is available from staff. Also housed in the Reading Room are some 1,500 maps removed from books in order to preserve them. They are arranged by call number of the book and may be requested at the Circulation Desk.

Use of the Card Catalog to Locate Maps

Maps can be found under many subject headings. First, the name of the country, habitation, or area, followed by MAPS alone, or by a subject subheading:

PERU--MAPS
ACAPULCO, MEXICO--MAPS
RIO DE LA PLATA VALLEY--MAPS
CARIBBEAN AREA--MAPS
BAJA CALIFORNIA--ROAD MAPS

These headings can lead to a single map or to an atlas. There are many atlases devoted to a single country; these are also found under COUNTRY -- MAPS. Note: ATLASES, ARGENTINE implies the atlas was published in Argentina.

Maps on a particular theme in a given location may be found either under the place name:

MEXICO--POPULATION--MAPS
MINES AND MINERAL RESOURCES--MEXICO-MAPS
NEW MEXICO-HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY--MAPS

or under theme:

GEOLOGY--CENTRAL AMERICA--MAPS
CITIES AND TOWNS--VENEZUELA--MAPS
METEOROLOGY--VENEZUELA--MAPS

City maps are often found in insets on maps covering a larger area. Those of today and of bygone eras can also be found in guidebooks and histories of the period:

MEXICO--DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL--GUIDEBOOKS

Specialized maps can be located by looking under the desired format:

AERONAUTICAL CHARTS--LATIN AMERICA
NAUTICAL CHARTS--SANTO DOMINGO

Very often, useful maps can be located by reading the illustration statement on the catalog cards for books on the specific topic of interest. "Maps", "col. maps", etc. indicate the presence of maps in the book.

Reference Books

Atlases: Listed below are some frequently used atlases:

q
G
1545
G36
1984
LAC

Atlas: Nuevo atlas Porrúa de la República Mexicana. México: Editorial Porrúa, 1984.

Especially useful for statistical data from the 1980s, this work is divided into four parts. Part 1 provides historical maps; Part 2 has state maps with accompanying geographical data; Part 3 presents maps on physical, economic, and social aspects such as communications, tourism, and population; Part 4 lists administrative subdivisions and provides an index to place names. • Located in Latin American Reference Collection.

f
G
1550
A8
1979
LAC

Atlas of Central America. Austin: Bureau of Business Research, University of Texas at Austin, 1979.

General information on Central American geographical features preceeds capsule histories and maps of the seven countries. Five maps for each country depict administrative, demographic, economic, transportation, and surface geology features. Although data is from the early 1970s, this work is useful for identifying administrative divisons of Central American countries, and their surface geology. • Located in Latin American Reference Collection.

f
G
1545
A9
1975
LAC

Atlas of Mexico. 2d ed. Austin: Bureau of Business Research, University of Texas at Austin, 1975.

This atlas is divided into six sections which cover physical setting, history, population, agriculture, transportation, services, commerce, and industry. There is no state-by-state analysis. • Located in Latin American Reference Collection.

f
G 1755 I6 1983 LAC — Argentine Republic. Instituto Geográfico Militar. **Atlas de la República Argentina.** 2d ed. Buenos Aires: 1983.

Consists of an introductory analysis of Argentina and its possessions, its geomorphology, climate, etc., followed by maps of all provinces and many major urban areas. Overlays, graphs, and tables giving further physical and economic data accompany these maps in a convenient arrangement. A glossary of terms follows. • Located in the Latin American Reference Collection.

f
G 1775 B73 1959a LAC — Brazil. Conselho Nacional de Geografia. Divisão de Geografia. **Atlas do Brasil: geral e regional.** 2d. ed. Rio de Janeiro 1959.

This work is divided into three parts: first, regional maps; second, general maps; and third, state maps. In Parts 1 and 2 six regions are studied in maps showing altitude, relief, climate, vegetation, population, economic activities, and communications, with the broader, more general treatment given in Part 2. Part 3 consists of maps of each state, showing roads, railroads, cities and towns. • Located in Latin American Reference Collection.

G 1550 D5 1985 LAC — Diagram Group. **Atlas of Central America and the Caribbean.** New York: Macmillan, 1985.

A reference guide to over thirty countries in Central America and the Caribbean "in the extended sense", showing their natural backgrounds. history, land, and peoples, by use of maps, charts, diagrams, tables, and text. Data gathered in the early 1980s. Concludes with a list of sources, bibliography, and index. • Located in Latin American Reference Collection.

f
G 1550 M6 A85 LAC-Z — Mexico. Secretaría de Programación y Presupuesto. **Atlas nacional de medio físico.** Escala 1:1,000,000 México: 1981.

This work is in eleven parts, each of which consists of ten sectional maps of Mexico. Each part is devoted to a particular physical aspect of the country: topography, altitude, demography, climate, soils, land use, tourism, etc. Indexes to named places follow. • Located in Rare Books Reading Room atop map case.

f
G 1740 P4 1970 LAC pts. 1-2, 3-5. — Peru. Instit to Nacional de Planificación. Asesoría Geográfica. **Atlas histórico, geográfico y de paisaje peruano.** Lima: 1970.

An enormous, hence somewhat difficult to use, all-inclusive study of Peru in five parts. Part 1: maps depicting Peruvian history from earliest times, including archeology, discovery, and conquest. Part 2: physical, social, and economic aspects, relying on data from the '60s. Part 3: maps of each department, plus photographic

views and plans of the capital city. Part 4: history and sometimes the text of border agreements with a map of each border region. Part 5: photographs of all aspects of the physical and historical setting of daily life in Peru. • Located in the Latin American Reference Collection.

Other Sources: If uncertain about the location of a named place, consult a gazetteer or index. Geographical dictionaries assist in locations and explain confusing map terms. Finally, a list of worldwide topographic map projects may help in identifying useful maps.

f
G
1021
T55
1983
LAC

Times Atlas of the World. Comprehensive ed. New York: Times Books, 1983.

The index of this definitive world atlas is useful in identifying exact locations for more than 200,000 place names. • Located in Rare Books Reading Room atop map case.

q
G
103
T5
LAC

Times Index-Gazetteer of the World. London: Times Publishing Co., 1965.

The coordinates of latitude and longitude for 345,000 towns, villages, rivers, mountains, and other features appear here, but no descriptions, as this work is intended as a location guide. The name is that used by the authority in the region; the spelling is that most readily recognizable in the English language. • Located in Latin American Reference Collection.

G
103.5
W42
1977
LAC

Webster's New Geographical Dictionary. Springfield, MA: G.&C. Merriam Company, 1977.

The 47,000 entries include independent states, dependencies, major administrative subdivisions, largest cities, and significant natural features. Each entry gives location, population, size, and economy. A large number of entries relate to areas of historical interest. • Located in Latin American Reference Collection.

GA
125
L37
1984
LAC

Larsgaard, Mary Lynette. **Topographic Mapping of the Americas, Australia, and New Zealand.** Littleton, CO: Libraries Unlimited, 1984.

History and current status of topographic mapping in twenty-four countries, including Mexico and Central and South America. Covers mapping carried out during the colonial and national periods, by the country depicted. Reference is to official, publicly available, preferably civilian (as opposed to military) contoured maps. Each must be part of a series with a scale of 1:250,000 or more. Some maps series were published as recently as the 1980s. Part II,

"Topographic Mapping of America", describes mapping activities and availability for each country. Concludes with an extensive bibliography and index. • Located in Latin American Reference Collection.

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

Benson Latin American Collection
The General Libraries
The University of Texas at Austin

NO. 44 MARCH, 1989

Series editor: Ann Hartness Artist: Jorge Salinas

LIBERATION THEOLOGY IN LATIN AMERICA

Compiled by Penny Frere

"Liberation theology is an interpretation of Christian faith out of the suffering, struggle and hope of the poor, a critique of society and the ideologies sustaining it, and a critique of the activity of the church and of Christians from the angle of the poor." Phillip Berryman, **Liberation Theology**, p. 6 . (see below)

The best introduction to liberation theology in Latin America is found in books on the subject or chapters of books on Latin American social or economic issues. More in-depth treatment is found in the works of Catholic and Protestant theologians from Latin America, North America and Europe. The titles and sources listed below represent only a selected number of items available at the Benson Collection. Other important works may be found in the Public Catalog under LIBERATION THEOLOGY; LATIN AMERICA--SOCIAL CONDITIONS; LATIN AMERICA--ECONOMIC CONDITIONS--1945-; LATIN AMERICA--CHURCH HISTORY; LATIN AMERICA--RELIGIOUS LIFE AND CUSTOMS; CHURCH AND SOCIAL PROBLEMS--CATHOLIC CHURCH; CATHOLIC CHURCH--LATIN AMERICA.

INTRODUCTORY WORKS

BT 83.57 B49 1987B LAC

Berryman, Phillip. **Liberation Theology: Essential Facts about the Revolutionary Movement in Latin America--And Beyond**. Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 1987. 231 p.

Gives historical background from which liberation theology springs, and its premises and theories, with specific examples of how it works at the grass roots level. Introduces major proponents of the movement, and a chapter deals with the opinions of its critics. Bibliography.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

BT 83.57 B597 1986 LAC

Boff, Clodovis and Leonardo Boff. **Liberation Theology: From Confrontation to Dialogue**. San Francisco: Harper & Row, 1986. 100 p.

A precise summary of liberation theology, as well as a defense of it, by brothers who are both priests and leaders in the movement. Part I and II were originally published in Portuguese as **Teologia da libertação no debate atual** in 1985, by Editora Vozes Petrópolis, Brazil.

BT 80 B64 1987 LAC

Border Regions of Faith: An Anthology of Religion and Social Change. Ed. by Kenneth Aman. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis Books, 1987. 528 p.

A collection of 61 essays which focus on several areas, one of which is "Religion and the Third World." It contains "Liberation Theology: An Emerging School," by Monika Hellwig, as well as writings by other authorities and Latin American liberation theologians.

BX 4705 G786 B76 LAC

Brown, Robert McAfee. **Gustavo Gutiérrez**. Atlanta: John Knox Press, 1980. 89 p.

An introduction to Latin American liberation theology through an examination of the life and thought of Gustavo Gutiérrez, one of its most significant theologians. Bibliography.

BT 83.57 C466 1986 LAC

Chopp, Rebecca S. **The Praxis of Suffering: An Interpretation of Liberation and Political Theologies**. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis Books, 1986. 178 p.

An analysis of the cultural and ecclesial contexts of the liberation and political theology movements, as well as a critical examination of four of their principal exponents: Gustavo Gutiérrez, Johann Baptist Metz, Jose Miguez-Bonino, and Jurgen Moltmann.

BX 1426.2 C54 1985 LAC

Cleary, Edward L., **Crisis and Change: The Church in Latin America Today**. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis Books, 1985. 202 p.

A presentation of the key ideas of liberation theology, "primarily directed to students in social sciences, religious studies and Latin American studies."

BT 83.57 K52 1979 LAC

Kirk, Andrew. **Liberation Theology: An Evangelical View from the Third World**. Atlanta: John Knox Press, 979. 246 p.

A study of Latin American liberation theology's approach to the use of Scripture. Summarizes the theories of five Latin American theologians. Bibliography and index of biblical references.

BX 1426.2 L43 1982 LAC — Lernoux, Penny. **Cry of the People: The Struggle for Human Rights in Latin America--The Catholic Church in Conflict with U.S. Policy**. London and New York: Penguin Books, 1982. 535 p.

Originally published in 1980, this is now considered a classic work.

BT 83.57 N69 1986 LAC — Novak, Michael. **Will It Liberate?: Questions about Liberation Theology**. New York: Paulist Press, 1986. 311 p.

A comparison of Latin American and North American liberation theology, this work raises questions about the Latin American liberation theologians' methods of social and economic analysis.

BT 83.57 N87 1985 LAC — Nuñez, Emilio. **Liberation Theology**. Chicago: Moody Press, 1985. 304 p.

A summary of the origins and development of liberation theology by a conservative Latin American Protestant theologian. Scripture index.

BT 83.57 O44 LAC — Oliveros Maqueo, Roberto. **Liberación y teología: génesis y crecimiento de una reflexión, 1966-1976**. Lima: Centro de Estudios y Publicaciones, 1977. 479 p.

A study of how liberation theology began and its evolution in the historical context of Latin America.

BT 83.57 T48 1986 LAC — **Third World Liberation Theologies: A Reader**. Ed. by Deane William Ferm. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis Books, 1986. 386 p.

Excerpts from the writings of major Latin American theologians and from several signficant documents of the liberation theology movement. Also treats Africa and Asia.

LIBERATION THEOLOGY AND THE CHURCH

BX 1425 A1 C64 1968de LAC — Conferencia General del Episcopado Latinoamericano, 2d, Bogotá and Medellín, Colombia, 1968. **The Church in the Present Day Transformation of Latin America in Light of the Council**. Bogotá: General Secretariat of CELAM, 1970. 290 p.

The position papers presented and the conclusions reached at the Second General Conference of Latin American Bishops. The Spanish, **La iglesia en la actual transformación de América Latina a la luz del Concilio** is at G282.09806/1968i/1969. The conclusions in Portuguese, **Conclusões de Medellín**, are at G282.09806/C76/1968c.

BX 1425 A1 C64 1979 LAC — Conferencia General del Episcopado Latinoamericano, 3d, Puebla, México, 1979. **La evangelización en el presente y en el futuro de América Latina.** n.p.: Librería Parroquial, 1979. 274 p.

Papers of the Third General Conference of Latin American Bishops. Excerpts in Portuguese: **A evangelização no presente e no futuro da América Latina: documento de consulta as conferencias episcopais (excertos)** (BX/1425/A1/C64/1979o/LAC).

BT 83.57 C35 1984 LAC — Catholic Church. Congregatio pro Doctrina Fidei. **Instrucción sobre algunos aspectos de la "teología de la liberación."** Lima: Editorial Salesiana, 1984. 35 p.

An official text in Spanish from the Vatican.

BX 1425 A1 P83 LAC — **Puebla and Beyond: Documentation and Commentary.** Ed. by John Eagleson and Philip Scharper. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis Books, 1979. 370 p.

Contains the major addresses of John Paul II in Mexico, the official translation of the final Puebla document, and commentaries by Penny Lernoux, Jon Sobrino, Robert McAfee Brown, and others.

BT 83.57 P65 1982 LAC — Quade, Quentin L., ed. **The Pope and Revolution: John Paul II Confronts Liberation Theology.** Washington: Ethics and Public Policy Center, 1982. 195 p.

An examination of the conflict between Paul II and Latin American liberation theologians. The first part reproduces major Vatican statements on political and economic issues, and the second is a commentary on those documents by many leading theologians of Latin America.

HN 37 C3 D67 1983 LAC — Dorr, Donal. **Option for the Poor: A Hundred Years of Vatican Social Teaching.** Maryknoll, NY: Orbis Books, 1983. 328 p.

The author attempts to show that "option for the poor," a "response to the structural injustice that characterizes our world," has a solid traditional basis in the teaching of the Catholic Church.

WORKS BY LIBERATION THEOLOGIANS

CLODOVIS BOFF

Feet-on-the-Ground Theology: A Brazilian Journey. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis Books, 1987. 185 p. (BT/83.57/B595313/1987/LAC)

Theology and Praxis: Epistemological Foundations. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis Books, 1987. 379 p. (BT/83.57/B59513/1987/LAC)

LEONARDO BOFF

Church Charism and Power: Liberation Theology and the Institutional Church. New York: Crossroad, 1985. 182 p. (BX/1746/B5251/1985/LAC)

Como pregar a cruz hoje numa sociedade de crucificados? 2 ed. Petrópolis: Editora Vozes, 1986. 63 p. (BT/83.57/B598/1986/LAC)

Ecclesiogenesis: Base Communities Reinvent the Church. Maryknoll: NY: Orbis Books, 1986. 115 p. (BX/2347.5/B6313/LAC)

Jesus Christ Liberator: A Critical Christology for Our Time. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis Books, 1978. 323 p. (BT/202/B5313/LAC) In Portuguese, Jesus Cristo Libertador: ensaio de cristologia crítica para o nosso tempo. Petrópolis: Editora Vozes, 1972. 285 p. (BT/202/B53/LAC)

Teologia do cativeiro e da libertação. Petrópolis: Editora Vozes, 1980. 255 p. (BT/83.57/B633/LAC)

CLODOVIS AND LEONARDO BOFF

Como fazer teologia da libertação. Petrópolis: Editora Vozes, 1986. 141 p. (BT/83.57/B596/1986/LAC)

Da libertação: o sentido teológico das libertações socio-históricas. Petrópolis: Editora Vozes, 1979. 114 p. (BT/83.57/B595/LAC)

Salvation and Liberation. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis Books, 1984. 119 p. (BT/83.57/B613/1984/LAC)

ENRIQUE DUSSEL

History and the Theology of Liberation: A Latin American Perspective. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis Books, 1976. 189 p. (BR/600/D8613/LAC)

A History of the Church in Latin America: Colonialism to Liberation (1492-1979). Grand Rapids, MI: William B. Eerdmans Publishing Co., 1981. 360 p. (BR/600/D8713/1981c/LAC)

Filosofía de la liberación. (JC/585/D873/LAC) English edition, Philosophy of Liberation at (JC/585/D8713/1985/LAC)

Los últimos 50 años, 1930-1985, en la historia de la iglesia en América Latina. Bogotá: Indo-American Press Service-Editores, 1986. 90 p. (BX/1426.2/D89/1986/LAC)

GUSTAVO GUTIÉRREZ

Beber en su propio pozo: En el itinerario espiritual de un pueblo, 1983. Lima: Centro de Estudios y Publicaciones (CEP), 1983. 182 p. (BR/600/G87/1983/LAC) In English, We Drink from Our Own Wells:

The Spiritual Journey of a People. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis Books, 1984. 181 p. (BR/600/G8713/1984/LAC)

La fuerza histórica de los pobres: selección de trabajos. Lima: Centro de Estudios y Publicaciones, 1979. 429 p. (HN/39/L3/G84/LAC) In English, Power of the Poor in History: Selected Writings. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis Books, 1983. 240 p. (HN/39/L3/G8413/LAC)

Liberation and Change. Atlanta: John Knox Press, 1977. 200 p. (BT/83.57/G87/LAC)

Teología de la liberación; perspectivas. Lima, Centro de Estudios y Publicaciones, 1971. 372 p. (BT/738/G86/LAC) In English, A Theology of Liberation: History, Politics and Salvation. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis Books, 1973. 323 p. (BT/738/G8613/LAC)

JUAN LUIS SEGUNDO

Liberación de la teología. Buenos Aires: Ediciones C. Lohle, 1975. 270 p. (BT/83.57/S433/LAC) In English, Liberation of Theology. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis Books, 1976. 240 p. (BT/83/S4413/LAC)

Theology and the Church: A Response to Cardinal Ratzinger and a Warning to the Whole Church. Minneapolis: Winston Press, 1985. 188 p. (BT/83.57/S4475/1985/LAC)

JON SOBRINO

Cristología desde América Latina: esbozo a partir del seguimiento del Jesús histórico. México: Ediciones CRT, 1977. 330 p. (BT/202/S62/1977/LAC) In English, Christology at the Crossroads: A Latin American Approach. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis Books, 1978. 432 p. (BT/200/S6213/LAC)

Jesús en América Latina: su significado para la fé y la cristología. San Salvador: UCA Editores, 1982. 192 p. (BT/198/S63/1982/LAC) In English, Jesus in Latin America. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis Books, 1987. (BT/198/S63/1982/LAC)

WORKS ON FIGURES IN THE LIBERATION THEOLOGY MOVEMENT

Brockman, Albert. The Word Remains: A Life of Oscar Romero. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis Books, 1982. 241 p. (BX/4705/R669/B76/LAC) In Spanish, La palabra queda: vida de Mons. Oscar A. Romero Lima: Centro de Estudios y Publicaciones; San Salvador: UCA, 1985. 437 p. (BX/4705/R669/B7618/1985/LAC)

Cantor, Jay. The Death of Che Guevara. New York: Knopf, 1983. 577 p. (PS/3553/A5475/D4/1983/LAC)

Cardenal, Rodolfo. Historia de una esperanza: vida de Rutilio Grande. San Salvador: UCA Editores, 1985. 603 p. (BX/4705/G61759/C37/1985/LAC)

Castillo-Cardenas, Gonzalo. **Liberation Theology from Below: The Life and Thought of Manuel Quintín Lame.** Maryknoll, NY: Orbis Books, 1987. 200 p. (F/2270.1/G6/C37/1987/LAC)

Erdozaín, Plácido. **Monseñor Romero: mártir de la iglesia popular.** San José, Costa Rica: Departamento Ecuménico de Investigaciones, 1980. 159 p. (BX/4705/R669/E735/LAC)

Romero, Oscar. **Voice of the Voiceless: The Four Pastoral Letters and Other Statements.** Maryknoll, NY: Orbis Books, 1985. 202 p. (BX/1446.2/R6613/1985/LAC)

Sobrino, Jon. **Archbishop Romero: Model of Faith.** London: Catholic Institute for International Relations, 1984. 11 p. (BX/4705/R66/1984/LAC)

Torres, Camilo. **Revolutionary Priest: The Complete Writings and Messages of Camilo Torres.** Edited and with an introduction by John Gerassi. New York: Random House, 1971. 460 p. (HN/303.5/T66/LAC)

JOURNAL INDEXES

Z 1605 B53 LAC — **Bibliographie latinoaméricaine d'articles.** Paris: Institut des Hautes Études de l'Amérique Latine, Centre de Documentation, 1981- . Semi-annual.

Indexes approximately 280 journals on Latin America and the Caribbean published throughout the world, many not covered by other indexes.

F 1421 C468 LAC — **Central America Writers Bulletin: An Annotated Bibliography of Articles on Central America.** Austin, TX: Central America Resource Center, 1983- . Semi-annual.

A listing of articles which have appeared in 150 journals in the six month period covered by each **Bulletin**.

Z 1605 H23 LAC — **Handbook of Latin American Studies.** Austin, TX: University of Texas Press, 1936- . Annual.

Separate volumes on humanities and social sciences currently published alternately. "Theology of liberation" appears in the subject index of both. Includes citations to books, periodicals, and other publications published in or about Latin America and the Caribbean.

Z 1605 H16 LAC — **HAPI: Hispanic American Periodicals Index.** Los Angeles: UCLA, Latin American Center Publications, University of California, 1975- . Annual.

Includes citations to articles and book reviews appearing in approximately 250 journals published in the Western Hemisphere and

in Europe, concerning Latin America, the Caribbean, or Hispanics in the United States. Coverage includes the social sciences and humanities. "Liberation theology" is a subject heading.

JOURNALS

The following is a selected list of journals in which articles on liberation theology in Latin America often appear.

Aportes. Paris: Instituto Latinoamericano de Relaciones Internacionales, no. 1- , 1966- . (G305/AP44/LAC)

Diakonía. Managua: Centro Ignaciano de Centro América. (BX/1432/Ai/D524/LAC)

ECA: Estudios Centroamericanos. San Salvador: Universidad Centroamericana José Simeón Cañas, no. 1- , 1946- . (G056.728/Ecl/LAC)

Journal of Inter-American Studies and World Affairs. Beverly Hills, CA: Sage Publications, v. 1- , 1959- . (G980.605/J826/LAC)

LADOC. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Catholic Conference-Division for Latin America, June 1970- . (G309.1806/L1/LAC)

Latin American Research Review. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico, 1964- . (G918.0605/L349/LAC)

Medellín: teología y pastoral para América Latina. Medellín: Instituto Teológico-Pastoral del CELAM, v.1- , 1951- . (G282.05/M528/LAC)

Mensaje. Santiago: Editorial Difusión, v. 1- , 1951- . (G282.05/M528/LAC)

Perspectiva teológica. São Leopoldo, Brazil: Universidade do Rio dos Sinos. (BL/7//P488/LAC)

Revista Maryknoll. Maryknoll, NY: Catholic Foreign Mission Society of America, v. 1- , 1980- . (BX/1425/A1/R496/LAC)

The General Libraries

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

The University of Texas at Austin

Benson Latin American Collection

NO. 45, REVISED JUNE 1991

Editor: Ann Hartness

MEXICAN AMERICAN BIOGRAPHICAL SOURCES

Compiled by Margo Gutiérrez

Biographical information on Mexican Americans is often elusive. Except for those Chicanos whose accomplishments have made them well-known to the U.S. general public--for example, César Chávez, Lee Treviño, and Joan Baez--students, researchers and librarians have relied primarily on publications issued either by small "mom-and-pop" type presses, or by institutionally-affiliated or academic presses. The following references represent a wide cross-section of biographical sources available on Mexican American personalities. For information on Chicano "news-makers" prominent on a national or regional scale, consult those general biographical reference sources listed at the end of this Biblionoticia.

COMEXAZ News Monitoring Service. Oakland, CA: Comité de México y Aztlán, 1972-1980.

An index to seven major western U.S. dailies, this clipping service provides access by personal name for the nine-year period between 1972-1980.
E/184/M5/C655/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Chicano Index. Berkeley: Chicano Studies Library Publications Unit, University of California at Berkeley, 1990-.

Formerly known as the **Chicano Periodical Index**, this work is the definitive index and major reference source for Chicano studies. Covers period 1967 to present and provides subject access to books, journal articles, anthologies, reports, and other printed material. An excellent source for biographical information.
Z/1361/M4/C47/LAC • Mexican American Reference Collection

Chicano Literature: A Reference Guide. Edited by Julio A. Martínez and Francisco A. Lomelí. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1985.

This handbook of literary criticism includes movements and genres as well as essential biographical information for approximately 36 Chicano writers, living and deceased.
PS/153/M4/C46/1984/LAC • Mexican American Reference Collection

Chicano Writers, First Series. Edited by Francisco A. Lomelí and Carl R. Shirley. Dictionary of Literary Biography, v. 82. Detroit: Gale Research, 1989.

Fifty-two poets, novelists, short story writers, playwrights and critics are represented in this volume. Only ten entries are for women writers. Articles are scholarly, detailed, and include critical references.
PS/153/M4/C48/1989/LAC • Mexican American Reference Collection

Chicanos in These Times: A Cumulative Subject Index to Articles About Chicanos in the *Los Angeles Times*. Compiler: Francisco García

Ayvens. Santa Fe Springs, CA: ATM Information Services, 1987-. Quarterly.

Indexes published articles about Mexican Americans appearing in the Orange County edition of the **Los Angeles Times**. Covering the period July 1985 to the present, the index also includes references to other U.S. Latino groups.
E/184/M5/C5522/1989/LAC • Mexican American Reference Collection

Goldman, Shifra M. and Tomás Ybarra-Frausto. **Arte Chicano: A Comprehensive Annotated Bibliography of Chicano Art, 1965-1981**. Berkeley: Chicano Studies Library Publications Unit, University of California, 1985.

An excellent source for biographical material on Chicano artists working in all media. Access is through detailed subject index. Entry format identical to that found in **Chicano Index**.
N/6538/M4/G642/1985/LAC • Mexican American Reference Collection

Hispanic Notables in the United States of North America. Albuquerque: Saguaro Publications, 1978.

One to two-page biographies, some bilingual, of prominent Latinos in all walks of life. While poorly laid-out and illustrated, the entries nonetheless contain some useful information.
E/184/S75/H477/1978/LAC • Mexican American Reference Collection

Hispanic Writers: A Selection of Sketches From *Contemporary Authors*. Bryan Ryan, editor. Detroit: Gale Research, 1991.

"Provides...biographical and bibliographical information on more than 400 authors who are a part of twentieth-century Hispanic literature and culture in the Americas." Fully 100 of the entries represent Chicano writers, both literary and academic. Some overlap with **Chicano Writers, First Series**, listed above.
PQ/7081/A1/H48/1991/LAC • Mexican American Reference Collection

Larralde, Carlos. **Mexican American Movements and Leaders**. Los Alamitos, CA: Hwong Publishing Co., 1976.

Approximately 20 life stories of Mexican and Chicano activists and revolutionaries from 1848 to mid-1970s are included in this work.
E/184/M5/L277/LAC • Mexican American Reference Collection

Martínez, Al. **Rising Voices: Profiles of Hispano-American Lives**. New York: New American Library, 1974.

Brief life histories of 52 Latino "artists, educators, sportsmen, labor leaders, entertainers, government workers, scientists, clergymen, communicators, jurists."
CT/220/M34/LAC • Mexican American Reference Collection

Martínez, Julio A. **Chicano Scholars and Writers: A Bio-Bibliographical Directory**. Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow Press, 1979.

Along with biographical data, this directory includes bibliographical references to works by and about several hundred Chicano literary and academic notables. Though dated, still an important source.
E/184/M5/M385/LAC • Mexican American Reference Collection

Meier, Matt S. **Mexican American Biographies: A Historical Dictionary, 1836-1987**. New York: Greenwood Press, 1988.

Prominent Chicano activists, civic leaders, "scholars, writers, artists, athletes, musicians, singers, actors" and businesspeople are included in this work. Entries vary from one-half to two pages in length; references to further reading are provided.
E/184/M5/M454/1988/LAC • Mexican American Reference Collection

Meier, Matt S. and Feliciano Rivera. **Dictionary of Mexican American History**. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1981.

Personages prominent in Mexican American history, along with key institutions and events, are included in this historical dictionary. Useful references often follow short articles.
E/184/M5/M453/LAC • Mexican American Reference Collection

The Mexican Texans. San Antonio: Institute of Texan Cultures, The University of Texas, 1971.

This pamphlet-like publication provides brief but valuable profiles of Tejanos from the Spanish colonial period to the last decade. Handsomely illustrated, but bibliography sorely lacking.
F/395/M4/I57/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Quirarte, Jacinto. **Mexican American Artists**. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1973.

Profiles 17 major Chicano artists, providing biographical background *vis-à-vis* their works. Heavily illustrated.
N/6538/M4/Q57/LAC - Mexican American Reference Collection

Who's Who: Chicano Officeholders. Silver City, NM: A.D. Martinez, 1975-.

This annual directory lists national, state and local elected officials primarily from the five southwestern states of California, Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado and Texas. Brief biographical information is given only for U.S. representatives and state senators.
E/184/M5/W62/LAC • Mexican American Reference Collection

Who's Who Among Hispanic Americans. Detroit: Gale Research, 1991-.

Brief entries for over 5,000 individuals provide personal, educational, and career information, and list professional affiliations, honors and awards.
E/184/S75/W36/LAC • Mexican American Reference Collection

GENERAL BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCE SOURCES

All of the following are located in the Perry Castañeda Library.

BIO BASE: A Periodic Cumulative Master Index in Microfiche to Sketches Found in 500 Current and Historic Biographical Dictionaries. Detroit: Gale Research, 1978-.

This massive biographical data base on microfiche is current to 1984 and supplies over five million citations.
MCFICHE/4633/REF • PCL Reference Collection

For general biographical information since 1984, a variety of sources should be consulted including the following (call numbers follow in parentheses):

--**Biography Index** (CT/104/B563/REF • PCL Reference Collection)
--**Current Biography Yearbook** (CT/100/C8/REF • PCL Reference Collection)
--**Personal Name Index to *The New York Times Index*** (CT/104/F28/REF • PCL Reference Collection)
--**Who's Who of Emerging Leaders in America** (qE/176/W67/REF • PCL Reference Collection)
--**Who's Who in America** (E/663/W56/REF • PCL Reference Collection)
--**Who's Who in the East** (E/747/W59/REF • PCL Reference Collection)
--**Who's Who in the Midwest** (E/747/W63/REF • PCL Reference Collection)
--**Who's Who in the South and Southwest** (E/176/W645/REF • PCL Reference Collection)
--**Who's Who in the West** (F/595/W64/REF • PCL Reference Collection)

The General Libraries

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

The University of Texas at Austin

Benson Latin American Collection

NO. 46, REVISED JULY 1991

Editor: Ann Hartness

LATIN AMERICAN BOOKS AND THEIR JOURNALS

Compiled by Sonia Merubia

The need to provide information on current books has resulted in some interesting Latin American journals. When studied as a group, they demonstrate the growth of an important industry. Certain trends in these journals, and by extension in the publishing industry, can be identified over time. There was a tendency for earlier journals (e.g. *Amigol, Libros al dia*) to be issued by individual publishers. Although they provided a place where colleagues could advertise, they gave prominence to their own titles. Eventually, publishers' organizations came to predominate as publishers of these journals. Earlier journals also contained book lists which always emphasized *belles-lettres* and the humanities, while later ones attempt to give equal attention to all subject areas. This development reflects the diversification and expansion of the publishing industry.

Today excellent journals related to books and publishing are being produced in Latin America. They supply an amazing amount of well-presented information, ranging from lists and reviews of books to publishing and sales statistics. The following list identifies and describes major publications in this field located in the Benson Latin American Collection.

LATIN AMERICA

Books and publishing, first in Latin America and later in the Caribbean, have been the emphasis of a Colombian publisher with a long and complicated history. In 1971, the Centro Regional para el Fomento del Libro en América Latina was established in Bogotá. It was created by an agreement between the Colombian government and UNESCO as part of the latter's program for the promotion of the book. The following listing of the Center's major publications demonstrates its contributions to the field.

Noticias del Centro Regional para el Fomento del Libro en América Latina. Bogotá: Centro Regional para el Fomento del Libro en América Latina, 1972-1977. A newsletter with short articles on the Latin American and international book trade. Also includes some material on national bibliographies. **Z/490.7/U541/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

Noticias del Centro Regional para el Fomento del Libro en América Latina y el Caribe. Bogotá: Centro Regional para el Fomento del Libro en América Latina y el Caribe, 1978. Published under this title for less than a year, it reflects the addition of the Caribbean to the Center's area of interest. **Z/490.7/U541/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

Noticias sobre el libro y bibliografía. Bogotá: Centro Regional para el Fomento del Libro en América Latina y el Caribe, 1978-1981. Provides no straight bibliography as such but includes bibliographic information in its various sections. These are: "Autor, Editor, Impresor, Distribuidor, Librero, Bibliotecario, Lector." **Z/490.7/U541/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

CERLAL noticias sobre el libro. Bogotá: Centro Regional para el Fomento del Libro en América Latina y el Caribe, 1981-1984. Much like its predecessor, but picks up the "Boletín bibliográfico" (formerly published independently) as a mid-section supplement which lists recently published books. **Z/490.7/U541/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

CERLALC noticias sobre el libro. Bogotá: Centro Regional para el Fomento del Libro en América Latina y el Caribe, 1985-1987. Lengthy articles on books and publishing in specific Latin American countries. Also continues the "Boletín bibliográfico" with recently published books. **Z/490.7/U541/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

El Libro en América Latina y el Caribe. Bogotá: Centro Regional para el Fomento del Libro en América Latina y el Caribe, 1987-. This last reincarnation omits the "Boletín bibliográfico" section. The scope continues to be the many-faceted Latin American and Caribbean book trade. Articles are longer and more substantial. **Z/490.7/U541/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

Carta del CERLALC. Bogotá: Centro Regional para el Fomento del Libro en América Latina y en el Caribe, 198?-. This title has continued the newsletter format and content of the original **Noticias del Centro Regional**... 1972-1978. **Z/490.7/C2782/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

The "Boletín bibliográfico" which became part of the **CERLAL noticias sobre el libro** in 1981 was first published as:

Boletín bibliográfico CERLAL. Bogotá: UNESCO, Centro Regional para el Fomento del Libro en América Latina, 1974-1977. Its publication was continued in: **Boletín bibliográfico**. (Bogotá: UNESCO, Centro Regional para el Fomento del Libro en América Latina 1978-). This independent existence prevailed until 1981; it was resumed with vol. 14, no.2 (1987?) when coverage was expanded. It currently presents the recent bibliography of specific countries as well as a list of publishers. **Z/1601/U5a/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

ARGENTINA

A few years after the founding of the Cámara Argentina del Libro in 1938, Argentina's first publishers' trade journal began. Other journals with the objective of providing information on current books followed.

Biblos. Buenos Aires: Cámara Argentina del Libro, 1941-. Early issues have a great many advertisements and book lists by different publishers. Later issues include editorials and short news items. A short historical article in no. 90 for 1958 describes the first Feria del Libro in 1943. Articles become more substantial as they reflect the growing importance of the publishing industry in Argentina. **G010.5/B472 • Benson Collection stacks**

CEA: revista del Centro de Editoriales Argentinas. Buenos Aires: Centro de Editoriales Argentinas, 1942. The Centro de Editoriales Argentinas consisted of major Argentine publishers. This publication contains short articles on cultural topics as well as publishers' advertisements. Also provided ar lengthy listings of new titles by each publisher. **G655.505/C32 • Benson Collection stacks**

Fray Mocho: Biblio-revista mensual. Buenos Aires: 1945-. Fray Mocho was the pseudonym for José Sixto Alvarez, a newspaperman who chronicled the transition (1880-1910) of Argentina from a Hispanic society to a more broadly European one. This journal provides resumés and reviews of books in literature, arts and sciences. The main emphasis in on literature with original articles written on this topic. Of special interest are the greetings from authors such as Victoria Ocampo and Ernesto Sábato. **Z/519.7/F729/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

LEA; Libros de edición argentina. Buenos Aires: Cámara Argentina del Libro, 1984-. The successor to **Biblos** as the official organ of the Cámara Argentina del Libro. As might be expected, contains historical articles on old established publishers. Also, interviews with those currently active and with cultural leaders on topics related to books. Supplies information on government cultural activities, lengthy advertisements, and editorials. Also provided in this bimonthly is a bibliographic supplement organizing new books by subject (usually about 20 pages). Other aspects worth mentioning ar[illegible]he good illustrations and the section called "Humor libris." **Z/519.7/L422/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

BRAZIL

Brazilian journals related to books and publishing also date back to at least the 1940s.

Atualidades literárias. São Paulo: Câmara Brasileira do Livro, 1946?-. Although the Câmara was founded in 1950, this publication seems to pre-date it by a few years. It contains short articles related to the Brazilian and international book industry. Also included are discussions of authors and their works as well as advertisements by publishers. **G869.805/At89 • Benson Collection stacks**

Boletim informativo. (Sindicato Nacional dos Editores de Livros). Rio de Janeiro: SNEL, 1980-. Bimonthly, with short articles on the international and national book trade. These are followed by short book lists organized by topic. This title was previously known as the **Bo..im mensal**, 1975-80 (same call number). **Z/521/S564/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

Jornal do SNEL. Rio do Janeiro?: Sindicato Nacional dos Editores de Livros, 1984-. Appears to have replaced the Sindicato's previous **Boletim**. Contains short articles on books and the Brazilian publishing trade, reports from book fairs and lists of new members. Although publishers' advertisements are prominent, no book lists as such appear. **Z/521.7/J6742/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

Leia. São Paulo: Joruês, 1985-. Features reviews of new books, interviews with authors, and news and commentary about books and publishing. Published 1978-1984 under the title, **Leia livros**, and 1984-1985 as **Novo leia** (same call number). **qZ/1035.7/L45/LAC • Most recent issues in Periodicals Reading Area; others in Benson Collection stacks**

MEXICO

Mexico has produced several journals devoted to books and publishing. These vary in quality and presentation.

Azteca: boletín bibliográfico internacional. vol. 1-, 1990-. México: Fondo de Cultura Económica. Although this publication serves primarily as a marketing vehicle for an important Mexican publisher, it also includes news about books, book fairs, and publishing for all of Latin America. **Z/497/A9/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

Boletín mensual. México, D.F.: Cámara Nacional de la Industria Editorial, 1968-. A newsletter supplying information on the Mexican publishing industry. **G655.506/C14b • Benson Collection stacks**

El Instituto Mexicano del Libro informa. México, DF: Instituto Mexicano del Libro, 1965-. A bimonthly list of current books organized by subject. Includes publishers' advertisements and book fair announcements. **G015.72/In7i • Benson Collection stacks**

Libro abierto; Guía del lector. México, DF: Corporación Editorial, 1971-. Edited by a single publisher rather than an association, this consists of book reviews and interviews of authors with cartoons about books and reading. Another feature is the "Best Seller" list. **Z/497/L526/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

El libro en México. México, DF: Instituto Mexicano del Libro, 19??-. Short articles on the publishing industry in Mexico and other parts of the world. New books are listed by subject in a section titled "Novedades bibliográficas." Another section consists of an editorial in which the problems of the book industry are discussed. **Z/497/L43/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

México editor. México, DF: Cámara Nacional de la Industria Editorial, 1979-. A two page newsletter with short notices for the book industry. **qZ/497/M492/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

Libros de México. México, DF: Cepromex, 1985-. . A quarterly journal dedicated to the publishing industry in Mexico, published by a division of the Cámara Nacional de la Industrial Editorial Mexicana, which covers a variety of topics. Of particular interest are the letters to the editor section and the section on international book fairs. The center section consists of the **Boletín bibliográfico**, a

listing of new books which is often 80 or more pages in length. As is the case with **LEA** (Buenos Aires), **Libros de México** tends to publish longer analytical pieces when these concern certain local questions. **Z/497/L527/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

OTHER COUNTRIES

Although it appears that smaller countries have not succeeded in maintaining long-lived journals related to books and publishing, some worthwhile endeavors are listed here.

Amigol. La Paz: Editorial Amigos del Libro, 19??-. Though Editorial Amigos del Libro is the publisher, advertisements and lists from other Bolivian publishers are included. Also included are short articles with information on books and publishing. **Z/520.7/A55/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

Lecturas: Revista mensual de información literatura. Santiago de Chile: 2a ser., 1945-1951. Publishers' advertisements and listings, usually with one short article on a well-known author. **G015.83/L497 • Benson Collection stacks**

Libros al día. Caracas: Ediciones Amon, C.A. 1975-. Contains articles on Venezuelan books and authors, information on literary prizes and some specialized Venezuelan bibliographies. **Z/531/L536/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

Libros de Venezuela. Caracas: Monte Avila Editores, 1969-. Lists and describes books which the publisher has available for sale. Also includes articles about authors and literary prizes. **fG015.87/L616 • Benson Collection stacks**

Libros de Venezuela. Caracas: Venezuelan Book Service, S.A., 2a. ser., 1987-. A quarterly publication with short resumés of books and serials published in Venezuela. The listings are from a variety of publishers, although readers are encouraged to order through Books from Venezuela, the distributors responsible for this title. **Z/531/L428/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

Benson Latin American Collection
The General Libraries
The University of Texas at Austin

No. 47 NOVEMBER 1988

Series Editor: Anne H. Jordan Artist: Jorge Salinas

LATIN AMERICAN SLIDE COLLECTION

Compiled by Jane Garner

This listing of slides held by the Benson Latin American Collection is arranged by country or geographic area. Slides may be viewed on a hand viewer in the Rare Books and Manuscripts Reading Room (SRH 1.101). Slides may be checked out for classroom presentations but are otherwise non-circulating.

ANDES

SLIDE 89 LAC — Denis, Paul-Yves. Cities and capitals of the central and southern Andes. Sillery, Québec: Laurentia Productions, 1980. 40 slides.

SLIDE 88 LAC — Denis, Paul-Yves. Landscapes of the Andes: from the highlands of Peru and Bolivia to the southern tip of Chile. Sillery, Québec: Laurentia Productions, 1980. 40 slides.

ARGENTINA

SLIDES 69 LAC — Centro Argentino de Investigaciones Pedagógicas. Industrias de taller: Alfombras. Buenos Aires: Bonum, 1969. 12 slides.

SLIDES 39 LAC — Centro Argentino de Investigaciones Pedagógicas. Industria azucarera. Buenos Aires: Bonum, 1969. 24 slides.

SLIDES 33 LAC — Centro Argentino de Investigaciones Pedagógicas. Tabaco; cultivos industriales. Buenos Aires: Bonum, 1969. 6 slides.

SLIDES 50 LAC — Diapositivas argentinas, Bariloche: regiones geográficas, paisajes, vida y costumbres. Centro Integral de Diapositivas Audiovisuales, 19--. 60 slides

SLIDES 32 LAC — Impresionismo; pinturas. Centro Integral de Diapositivas Audiovisuales, 19--. 12 slides of European impressionists.

BRAZIL

SLIDE 86 LAC — Denis, Paul-Yves. Brazil; half a continent. Sillery, Québec: Laurentia Productions, 1980. 40 slides.

SLIDE 87 LAC — Denis, Paul-Yves. The cities of Brazil; regional capitals, sprawling metropolises and the Federal District of Brasilia. Sillery, Québec: Laurentia Productions, 1980. 40 slides.

CHILE

SLIDES 35 LAC — Cusack, David F. The death of democracy and revolution in Chile. 1970-1973. 197-? 140 slides.

COLOMBIA

SLIDES 15 LAC — Enseñanza de la demografía en las facultades de medicina. Bogotá: Federación Panamericana de Asociaciones de Facultades (Escuelas) de Medicina, Programas de Docencia e Investigación en Población, 1973. 107 slides.

SLIDES 11 LAC — El parto. Bogotá: Federación Panamericana de Asociaciones de Facultades (Escuelas) de Medicina, Programas de Docencia e Investigación en Población, 1973. 48 slides.

SLIDES 10 LAC — El sistema hipotálamo-hipofisiario. Bogotá: Federación Panamericana de Asociaciones de Facultades (Escuelas) de Medicina, Programas de Docencia e Investigación en Población, 1973. 40 slides.

GUADELOUPE and MARTINIQUE

SLIDE 235 LAC — Berthelot, Jack. L'habit populaire en Guadeloupe et en Martinique. 1985. 36 slides.

MEXICO

SLIDE 68 LAC — Valle del Mesquital, Hidalgo, San Antonio Sabanilla. Mexico, 19--. 18 slides.

URUGUAY

SLIDES 13 LAC — El loro pelado. Industrias Químico-Fotográficas, 197? 11 slides. (Adaptation for children of Horacio Quiroga's story)

VENEZUELA

SLIDES 9 LAC — Compendio de la historia de la pintura en Venezuela. Caracas?: Banco Mercantil y Agrícola, 1976? 120 slides.

The General Libraries
BIBLIO NOTICIAS
The University of Texas at Austin

Benson Latin American Collection

NO. 48, REVISED NOVEMBER, 1992 Editor: Ann Hartness

FEMINIST PERIODICALS IN LATIN AMERICA

Compiled by Aimée Algier Baxter
Revised by Ann Hartness

The Año Internacional de la Mujer, a program held in Mexico City in 1975, created a great awareness of the need for in-depth empirical research on women, particularly on women in Third World countries. Subsequently, the United Nations initiated la Década de la Mujer, sometimes referred to as El Decenio de la Mujer (1976-1985), for the purpose of promoting research. Excellent studies of Latin American women with regard to education, labor, the family, women's history, legal rights, and political participation proliferated. As a result of the movement to study women, many Latin American feminist periodicals emerged.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Colección comunicación alternativa de la mujer. Santiago de Chile: Unidad de Comunicación Alternativa de la Mujer, ILET, n.d.
The most up-to-date and exhaustive bibliographic source for Latin American feminist journals. It seeks to promote alternative periodicals, and radio and television programs dedicated to Latin American women. "Publicaciones alternativas de grupos de mujeres en América Latina," in No. 12, is an annotated bibliography of Latin American feminist journals, giving scope and content for each. "Publicaciones périodicas alternativas de la mujer en América Latina" in No. 20 is similar in content.
HQ/1460.5/C643/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

PERIODICALS

Although most Latin American feminist periodicals deal with problems and issues in the country of origin, a few view the Latina as a united, cohesive entity in Latin American society, and therefore have broader coverage.

GENERAL PERIODICALS

Mujer/fempress. Santiago de Chile: Unidad de Comunicación Alternativa de la Mujer, ILET, 1986- .
Each issue contains articles relevant to feminist activities around Latin America, providing an excellent source for the researcher seeking overviews of current events regarding the women's movement in particular Latin American countries. Also contains annotated bibliographies of recently published works on Latin American women in development . Earlier title: **Mujer**
qHQ/1546/M843/LAC • Current issues located in Periodicals Reading Area; others in Benson Collection stacks

Boletín documental sobre las mujeres. Cuernavaca: Comunicación, Intercambio, y Desarrollo Humano en América Latina, 1970 - .
A reader's digest of scholarly literature dedicated to Latin American women's issues. Articles are reproduced from other scholarly journals for the purposes of bringing together timely information on Latin American women.
HQ/1104/B764/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

CIM. Washington, D.C. Organización de los Estados Americanos, Comisión Interamericana de Mujeres, 1981- .
The Inter-American Commission of Women was formed for the purpose of advocating women's rights in both governmental and non-governmental organizations in the Americas. Articles concentrate on politics, labor, education, and human rights. Earlier title: **Noticiero**
HQ/1239/I484/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Letras femeninas. Asociación de Literatura Femenina Hispánica . College Station: Texas A & M University, 1985- .
A collection of scholarly feminist criticism on literary works of Latin America. Also includes excerpts of feminist poetry and short stories written by women Hispanists.
PQ/6001/L48/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Woman Speak! Pinelands, St. Michael, Barbados: Women and Development Unit, Extra Mural Dept., U.W.I., n.d.
Includes announcements of upcoming workshops, conferences, and recent publications related to women in the Caribbean.
HQ/150/A2/W652/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

COUNTRY-SPECIFIC PERIODICALS

The intended audience and purpose of Latin American feminist periodicals varies from region to region. Countries with a larger percentage of educated middle-class women, such as Mexico, Argentina, Uruguay, and Brazil, tend to issue publications of a more scholarly nature. The lesser-developed areas, particularly the Andean region, issue publications of a didactic nature, with the intent of reaching a less sophisticated audience. Geographically isolated countries whose populace is fairly well educated, such as many countries in the Caribbean, tend to issue newsletters disseminating information on activities of particular groups.

ARGENTINA

Alfonsina. Buenos Aires: Galanternik Comunicaciones, S.A., 1983-.
A popular newspaper for liberal Argentine women.
qHQ/1531/A436/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Madres de Plaza de Mayo: [boletín]. Buenos Aires: La Asociación, 1980- .
A newspaper concerned with the activities of the Madres de Plaza de Mayo, an organization formed initially by women whose relatives disappeared due to political oppression in Argentina.
qHV/6433/A7/M33/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Mujeres en movimiento: MM. Buenos Aires: Agencia Periodística, CID. 1986- .
A left-wing publication which views political activism in revolutionary movements as the best answer to the problem of the oppression of women.
HV/1448/A7/M965/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

BOLIVIA

La escoba: revista de Centro de Información y Desarrollo de la Mujer. La Paz: CIDEM, 1986- .
"**La escoba** no es un órgano partidario, ni feminista, ni anticipartidario, ni antifeminista." The main objective of this publication is to heighten the awareness of Bolivian women of their oppressed status in society.
HQ/1536/E826/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Mujeres campesinas. La Paz: Facultad Latinoamericana de Ciencias Sociales, Programa Bolivia, 1986- .
Written in simple language and in a comic-book format, this didactic publication seeks to educate the campesina in Bolivia on her legal rights vis-à-vis the family, labor, politics, and educational opportunities.
HQ/1536/M9647/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

BRAZIL

Boletim (Centro Informação Mulher). São Paulo: CIM, 1983- .
Disseminates information on current and upcoming feminist activities in Brazil: describes upcoming conferences, lists newly published materials on women, and provides addresses of organizations devoted to women's issues.
HQ/1541/B6547/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Cunhary: informativa da Rede Mulher. São Paulo: A Rede, 1988- .
Substantive articles and interviews on women's issues, and news notes about the women's movement and the organizations associated with it.
qHQ/1541/C85/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Impressões. Rio de Janeiro: Rede de Artes e Literatura Feminista, 1987- .
Contains scholarly articles on Brazilian feminism, focusing on politics, religion, and culture. Also includes short stories and poems written by women.
HQ/1546 I6774/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Mulherio. São Paulo: Fundação Carlos Chagas, 1981-1988.
Mulherio, one of the most widely circulating journals dedicated to Brazilian feminism, ceased publication in 1988. It was superseded by **Nexo** (June 1988-; **qHQ/1541/M8432/LAC),** which included many articles of a general cultural nature, as well as those more directly concerned with feminist issues. **Nexo** also ceased in 1988 after a few issues were published.
qHQ1541/ M843/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Perspectivas antropológicas da mulher. Rio de Janeiro: Zahar Editores, 1981- .
Scholarly essays on Brazilian women from an anthropological perspective .
HQ/1104/P477/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Presença da mulher. São Paulo: Editora Liberdade Mulher, 1986- .
A bimonthly feminist journal including articles on women and politics, legal rights, and the labor movement.
HQ/1541/P7474/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

MUDE informativo: órgano trimestral de información de Mujeres en Desarrollo Dominicana. Santo Domingo: n.d.
A newsletter of the feminist organization, Mujeres en Desarrollo Dominicana, dedicated to feminist activism there.
HQ/1460.5/M8432/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

JAMAICA

Sistren. Kingston,: SISTREN, n.d.
A feminist journal dedicated to the Jamaican woman activist. Includes articles on politics, family, violence against women, arts and letters, labor, health, and education.
HQ/1516/S577/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

MEXICO

fem. Mexico: Nueva Cultura Feminista, 1976- .
One of the best-known Latin American feminist journals. Published for the middle-class women, this journal reaches many Latin American women outside Mexico. Some issues contain good bibliographies.
HQ/1461/F463/LAC • Current issues located in Periodicals Reading Area; others in Benson Collection stacks

Hijas del Anáhuac. Mexico: 1887-1888.
An important Mexican feminist journal of the 19th century written and edited entirely by women; includes biographies of eminent women, literary essays and poems, and articles on women's rights.
Later title: **Violetas del Anáhuac.**
qHQ/1104/H542/LAC-Z • Benson Collection stacks

NICARAGUA

Somos. Managua: Asociación de Mujeres Nicaragüenses Luisa Amanda Espinoza, n.d.
A newsletter issued by AMNLAE, an organization devoted to "la integración de TODAS las mujeres a la Revolución Popular Sandinista."
HQ/1482/S767/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

PANAMA

Mujeres adelante. Panamá: n.d.
Includes brief articles on women's rights, human rights, female economic participation, sexuality, the family, and violence against women.
HQ/1491/M843/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

PERU

Acción: publicación de Acción para la Liberación de la Mujer Peruana. Lima: ALIMUPER, n.d.
Published by the feminist organization ALIMUPER, this periodical includes articles on current activism in Peru, on sexuality, women's rights, and political participation.
HQ/1571/A324/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Boletín (Movimiento Manuel Ramos). Lima: El Movimiento, 1982- .
Articles on women's history, touching on violence against them, and their participation in labor, politics, and education.
HQ/1571/M368/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Mujer y sociedad. Lima: Editora Ital Perú, 1980- .
Examines women within the context of the extant political structure; views capitalism as the oppressor and exploiter of women.
HQ/1571/M843/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Mujeres organizándonos. Lima: Instituto de la Mujer Peruana María Jesús Alvarado, 1983- .
Stresses the belief that freedom from the oppression of a patriarchal society can only be obtained through socialism.
HQ/1571/M845/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

La Tortuga. Lima: Asociación Mujer-Mujer, 1982- .
A popular feminist journal focusing on the discrimination against women in sexuality and politics, and on women 's rights and violence against women.
HQ/1104/T67/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Viva. Lima: Centro de la Mujer Peruana Flora Tristan, 1984- .
Voices feminine protest against social and political injustices of patriarchal societies, including authoritarianism, sexism, racism, terrorism, and torture. Also excellent feminist literary criticism.
HQ/1571/V582/LAC• • Benson Collection stacks

La voz de la mujer. Chimbote, Peru: Casa de Mujer, n.d.
A didactic feminist journal . Each issue is dedicated to a particular theme and consists of illustrations arranged in a narrative sequence.
HQ/1576/V792/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

URUGUAY

La cacerola. Montevideo: Grupo de Estudios sobre la Condición de la Mujer en Uruguay, 1984- .
"A symbol of liberation and freedom for all Uruguyan peoples, particularly of the oppressed female." Didactic intent; simple in language and format.
HQ/1576/C323/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Cotidiano mujer. Montevideo: Colectivo Editorial Mujer, 1985- .
Particularly interesting for its inclusion of case histories of individual women who have been abused or who have experienced sexual discrimination.
qHQ/1576/C674/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

VENEZUELA

La mala vida. Caracas: 1984- .
The subtitle of this journal reveals its scope and intent: "solo quién conoce la mala vida puede vivir la buena."
HQ/1581/M352/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

The General Libraries

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

The University of Texas at Austin

Benson Latin American Collection

NO. 49, MARCH 1989 Editor: Ann Hartness

APPROACHES TO CONTEMPORARY MAYAN CULTURES: PERSONAL HISTORIES, DREAMS, FOLKTALES

Compiled by David Pardue

The Mayan Indians occupy a nearly contiguous territory in southern Mexico, Guatemala, and Belize; in size they rank next to the Quechua-speaking population of Andean South America. There is an enormous amount of ethnographic literature on them, and it continues to grow at an accelerating rate. The titles listed here are intended to complement the many academic studies devoted to the present-day Maya. Such sources as life histories, dream analyses, and folktales are included--all of which can illustrate aspects of a culture not usually discussed in traditional anthropological works. As far as possible, these texts allow the Mayas to speak for themselves, so that we may better understand their society. The following items show that certain areas and peoples tend to be favored by researchers, and are continually restudied. The Tzotzil in southern Mexico are an example: They have been extensively documented since the advent of the Harvard Chiapas Project in 1957. However, such studies have wider application, as such a high degree of homogeneity exists in the Mesoamerican area that, although individual cultures may differ in detail, the overall patterns are similar.

PERSONAL HISTORIES

Guatemala

Biesanz, John, Mavis Biesanz, and Martín Ordóñez. "Autobiography of a Guatemalan Indian." In **Men and Cultures: Selected Papers of the Fifth International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences**, edited by Anthony Wallace. 420-423. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1960.

Very brief autobiography of Ordóñez, a forty-two year old from Sololá, near Lake Atitlán. He is fully accepted neither as an Indian nor as a *ladino*.
572.06/In6/1956m/PCL • Perry Castañeda Library stacks

Bizarro Ujpán, Ignacio. **Son of Tecún Umán: A Maya Indian Tells His Life Story**. Edited by James Sexton. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 1981. 250p.

Autobiography of a Tzutuhil Maya from Lake Atitlán, taken in part from his diary and from taped interviews. Bizarro Ujpán (a pseudonym) provides cultural information and highlights numerous social problems. He is a poor labor contractor with a drinking problem who suffers from recurring illness.
F/1465.2/T9/B59/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

_____. **Campesino: The Diary of a Guatemalan Indian**. Trans. and ed. by James Sexton. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 1985. 448p.

The sequel to **Son of Tecún Umán**, covering Ignacio's life from 1977 to 1983. Certain themes prominent in

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

the first book--e.g. his alcoholism--continue to appear, as well as a recent development: political violence. Together these two publications delineate the plight of the partially assimilated Indian.
F1465.2/T9/B588/1985/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Colby, Benjamin, and Lore Colby. **The Daykeeper: The Life and Discourse of an Ixil Diviner**. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1981. 333 p. Spanish edition: **El contador de los días: vida y discurso de un adivino ixil**. México: Fondo de Cultura Económica, 1986. 311 p. (F/1465.2/I95/C6418/1986/LAC)

Although this study contains some theoretical analysis, the authors call it a "text ethnography" because of many verbatim transcriptions. Shas K'ow, a combination priest, healer, and teacher, recounts his life and gives a remarkable exposition of his philosopy.
F/1465.2/I95/C64/1981/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Menchú, Rigoberta. **I, Rigoberta Menchú: An Indian Woman in Guatemala**. Ed. by Elizabeth Burgos-Debray; trans. by Ann Wright. London: Verson, 1984. 251 p. Spanish edition: **Me llamo Rigoberta Menchú y así me nacío la conciencia**. México: Siglo Vientiuno Editores, 1985. 287 p. (F/1465.2/Q5/M382/1985/LAC)

A twenty-three year old Quiché from San Miguel de Uspantán narrates her childhood, family life, and work. As one of the main themes is the development of her political awareness, she reveals details about Mayan culture, presenting a vivid portrait of how Indians and peasants are treated in Latin America.
F/1465.2/Q5/M3813/1984/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Oakes, Maud. **The Two Crosses of Todos Santos: Survivals of Mayan Religious Ritual**. New York: Pantheon Books, 1951. 274 p.

An older, well-respected study of the religious practices of a Mam pueblo in northwestern Guatemala. Valuable for the ethnological data presented in Part 2, collected from three *chimanes* (shaman-priests).
G972.81/Oa4t • Benson Collection stacks

Reina, Rubén. **Shadows: A Mayan Way of Knowing**. New York: New Horizon Press, 1984. 116 p.

An anthropologist reminisces on his field experiences with the Pokomam in Guatemala. These highly personal essays reveal something of the Indians' philosophy, especially their reverence for and harmony with nature.
F/1435.3/R3/R45/1984/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Saravia E., Albertina. **El ladino me jodió: vida de un indígena**. Guatemala: Editorial "José de Pineda Ibarra," 1983. 284 p.

A fictional re-creation of the life of a Guatemalan Indian, based on factual material gathered from Quiché informants. Tries to increase awareness of the Indians' oppressed status by giving an objective account of their cultural heritage.
F/1465.2/Q5/S27/1983/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Mexico

Bartolomé, Miguel Alberto. "The Medicine Men Speak: Stories of Mayan Shamans of Yucatan." In **Latin American Indian Literatures**, 2 (Fall 1978): 78-84.

Brief interviews recorded in 1976. Five *hmeenob* (shamans) discuss the process of initiation and how they

acquired their powers.
PM/151/L37/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Elmendorf, Mary. **Nine Mayan Women: A Village Faces Change**. Cambridge, MA: Schenkman Publishing Co., 1976. 159 p.

Highly readable account of the world of Yucatecan women of Chan Kom providing detailed vignettes of nine informants based on material from "creative dialogues."
HQ/1465/C5/E45/1976/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Guiteras Holmes, Calixta. **Perils of the Soul: The World View of a Tzotzil Indian**. New York: Free Press of Glencoe, 1961. 371 p. Spanish editions: **Los peligros del alma: visión del mundo de un tzotzil**. (G970.3/T998gTSc and F/1221/T9/G818/LAC)

In this pioneering work, Manuel Arias Sohóm, a native of San Pedro Chenalhó in Chiapas, discusses his life and beliefs in a series of interviews. This former Presidente Municipal was "reputed as one of the *pedranos* who knows everything."
G970.3/T998g • Benson Collection stacks

Laughlin, Robert. **Of Shoes and Ships and Sealing Wax: Sundries from Zinacantán**. Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1980. 285 p. (Smithsonian Contributions to Anthropology, No. 25.)

Of special interest is Part 1, which contains the journal accounts of the first two *zinacantecos* ever to travel in the U.S. The author notes that "they placed in my hands a Mayan mirror, in which are revealed the curious customs and bizarre behavior of their host and his countrymen."
GN/1/S54/no. 25/PCL • Perry Castañeda Library stacks

Pozas Arciniega, Ricardo. **Juan the Chamula: An Ethnological Re-creation of the Life of a Mexican Indian**. Trans. by Lysander Kemp. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962. 115 p. Spanish edition: **Juan Pérez Jolote: biografía de un tzotzil**. México: Fondo de Cultura Económica, 1952. 119 p. (G972/P879j/1952)

The classic biography of a Tzotzil Indian as retold by Pozas, an ethnologist for the Museo Nacional de Antropología. The author met Pérez Jolote while doing fieldwork in Chamula, and merely added some details of his own to flesh out the story.
G972/P879jTk • Benson Collection stacks

Wilson, Carter. **Crazy February: Death and Life in the Mayan Highlands of Mexico**. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1974. 253 p.

A fictionalized account which grew directly out of Wilson's personal encounters in Chamula, a Tzotzil community. Introduces the reader to the political, economic and social aspects of daily life, with emphasis on the relations between the Indians and the Mexicans.
PS/3573/I4568/C7/1974/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

DREAMS

Laughlin, Robert. **Of Wonders Wild and New: Dreams from Zinacantán**. Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1976. 178 p. (Smithsonian Contributions to Anthropology, No. 22.)

A collection of 260 dream texts. The *zinacantecos* ascribe considerable importance to dreams; they portend the future, serve to communicate between mortals and the divine, and offer tests of endurance. Features an

excellent introduction and brief biographical sketches of Laughlin's eleven informants, two of whom are shamans.
GN/1/S54/no. 22/PCL • Perry Castañeda Library stacks

The People of the Bat: Mayan Tales and Dreams from Zinacantán. Collected and trans. by Robert Laughlin; ed. by Carol Karasik. Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1988. 282 p.

More dreams, accompanied by ethnographic notes. Also contains miscellaneous folktales.
F/1221/T9/P46/1988/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

FOLKTALES

Guatemala

Mayan Texts. Edited by Louanna Furbee-Losee. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1976. 136 p. (Native American Texts Series, Vol. 1.)

Thus far, three volumes of this series of texts from a large number of Mayan languages have been issued in a standardized format designed to appeal to linguists. The texts are of cultural interest as well. Includes myths, tales, rituals, and fiction, as well as personal narratives, descriptions of daily life, correspondence, and other casual texts.
PM/3968.8/M39/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Shaw, Mary, ed. **According to Our Ancestors: Folk Texts from Guatemala and Honduras**. Norman, OK: Summer Institute of Linguistics, 1971. 510 p. (S.I.L. Publications in Linguistics and Related Fields, No. 32.)

A collection of legends, lore, and first-person accounts told to investigators seeking a body of material for linguistic analysis. A useful introductory chapter analyzes salient motifs in the texts.
F/1465.3/F6/S48/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Mexico

Bruce, Robert. **El libro de Chan K'in**. México: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, S.E.P., 1974. 385 p. (Colección científica, 12: Lingüística.)

Twenty-seven traditional narratives as told by Chan K'in, a Lacandon *t'o'ohil* (religious and civic leader). Although the format is designed primarily to facilitate linguistic analysis, anthropologists and folklorists will find that these texts offer insights into the Lacandon world view apart from their literary value.
F/1221/L2/C45/LAC-Z • Rare Books Reading Room

Burns, Allan. **An Epoch of Miracles: Oral Literature of the Yucatec Maya**. Trans. by Allan Burns. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1983. 266 p.

Selections of oral literature from various genres, such as myths, *ejemplos*, *historia*, and wordplay, augmented with background material. Author attempts a theoretical analysis of the context of certain Maya speech performances.
PM/3968.55/E5/B87/1983/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Laughlin, Robert. **Of Cabbages and Kings: Tales from Zinacantán**. Washington: Smithsonian

Institution Press, 1977. 427 p. (Smithsonian Contributions to Anthropology, No. 23.)

An outstanding collection of 173 folktales, myths, and legends. Laughlin freely translates the original Tzotzil texts and provides ethnographic, folkloristic, and linguistic commentary.
GN/1/S54/no.23/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Namej'ayejetik sok namej kopetik tabatsilk'op: Leyendas y cuentos tzeltales. Mexico: S.E.P. Cultura, C.O.N.A.F.E., 1983. 158 p.

Seventeen tales gathered in Tenejapa, Chiapas from Tzeltal Indians, with Spanish translations and brief explanatory footnotes.
F/1221/T9/N36/1983/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Ya'yejik te mamaletik. San Cristóbal de las Casas, Chiapas: Cultura de los Indios Mayas, 1983. 57 p. (Palabras de los ancianos, No. 3.)

Four short stories in Tzeltal, accompanied by Spanish translations.
F/1221/T8/Y39/1983/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

Benson Latin American Collection
The General Libraries
The University of Texas at Austin

NO. 50 Revised, MAY 1990

Series Editor: Ann Hartness Artist: Jorge Salinas

LA CHICANA: WORK, FAMILY, EDUCATION, AND GENDER, 1979-1989

Compiled by Margo Gutiérrez

Works listed below deal with the Chicana in contemporary society and are generally limited to those in the social and behavioral sciences, although a few citations representing personal reflections on gender and feminism are included. With a few exceptions, works cited in this brief bibliography are limited to Mexican American women; publications on Puerto Ricans, Cubans and other Latinas are not included. Investigators conducting in-depth research on the Chicana should consult general bibliographies both on Chicano and women's studies, as well as periodical indexes and abstracting services such as the **Chicano Index, Social Sciences Index, Women's Studies Abstracts**, and **Sociological Abstracts.**

Anzaldúa, Gloria. **Borderlands/La Frontera: The New Mestiza.** San Francisco: Spinsters/Aunt Lute, 1987.

The first half of this work is a highly personalized interpretation of factors shaping the new mestiza by a border-bred Chicana. A strong element of spirituality and sexual politics is evident.
PS / 3551 / N93 / B6 / 1987 / LAC • Benson Collection Stacks

Chacón, María, et al. **Chicanas in Postsecondary Education**. Stanford, CA: Center for Research on Women, Stanford University, 1982.

Presents the research design and results of a study conducted in California institutions of higher education and identifies specific problems of educational attainment for Chicanas.
LC / 2683.6 / C46 / 1982 / LAC • Benson Collection Stacks

Chicana Voices: Intersections of Class, Race, and Gender. Austin: Center for Mexican American Studies, University of Texas, 1986.

This work is comprised of papers presented at the 1984 meeting of the National Association for Chicano Studies (NACS) which had as its theme Chicana participation and scholarship. Especially relevant are essays by Denise Segura on Chicanas in the labor force, and those by Alma García and Cynthia Orozco on Chicana studies.
E / 184 / M5 / C42 / LAC • Benson Collection Stacks

"Chicanas en el ambiente nacional/Chicanas in the National Landscape." Special issue of **Frontiers: A Journal of Women Studies**,Vol. 5, No. 2 (Summer 1980).

Includes articles by Cordelia Candelaria on La Malinche, Baca Zinn on gender and ethnic identity, and Theresa Aragón de Valdéz on Chicanas and political organizing. A bibliographic survey for pre-1980 sources is included.
HQ / 1465 / C455 / LAC • Benson Collection Stacks

Elasser, Nan; Kyle MacKenzie; and Yvonne Tixier y Vigil. **Las Mujeres: Conversations from a Hispanic Community**. Old Westbury, NY: Feminist Press, 1980.

Some of the New Mexican women in this compilation of oral histories identify as hispanas, others as Chicanas, but all speak of culture, tradition, family and relationships. Text accompanied by black-and-white photos.
F / 805 / S75 / E45 / LAC • Benson Collection Stacks

Hispanic Journal of Behavioral Sciences, Vol. 4, No. 2 (June 1982).

This respected journal devoted an entire issue, edited by Theresa Escobedo, to the Chicana and includes, among others, articles on barriers to higher education for Mexican American women by Vásquez, marriage, work, and depression by Roberts and Roberts, and social science stereotypes of Chicanas by Andrade.
BF / 1 / H576 / v.4 / 1982 / LAC • Benson Collection Stacks

McKenna, Teresa, and Flor Ida Ortiz, eds. **The Broken Web: The Educational Experience of Hispanic American Women**. Claremont, CA: The Tomás Rivera Center, Floricanto Press, 1988.

A collection of essays that "document an educational situation which underserves Chicanas/Latinas and contributes to an unravelling of women's power to perform creative functions in our society." Among educators represented in this work are Mari Luci Jaramillo on

institutional responsibility and Ruth Zambrana on educational trajectory and socialization. A helpful bibliography is included.
LC / 2669 / B76 / 1988 / LAC • Benson Collection Stacks

Melville, Margarita B., ed. **Mexicanas at Work in the United States.** Houston: Mexican American Studies Center, University of Houston, 1988.

Essays by seven Chicana sociologists and anthropologists "focus on women of Mexican descent employed outside the home...." Issues explored include labor migration, familial roles and self-realization.
HD / 6057.5 / U5 / M49 / 1988 / LAC • Benson Collection Stacks

Melville, Margarita B., ed. **Twice a Minority: Mexican American Women.** St. Louis: C.V. Mosby, 1980.

An eclectic assemblage of sixteen articles on motherhood, gender roles, and acculturation by Chicano and Anglo scholars of both sexes. A good overview of problems, issues, and concerns confronting the Chicana. Detailed index included.
E / 184 / M5 / T84 / LAC • Benson Collection Stacks

"La mexicana/Chicana." Thematic issue of **Renato Rosaldo Lecture Series Monograph**, Vol.1 (Summer 1985).

"A compilation of lectures given during the 1983-84 academic year" at the University of Arizona. Topics covered are Mexican American women's voluntary associations in wartime, labor and gender roles, and women religious on the U.S.-Mexico border.
E / 184 / M5 / R574 / V.1 / LAC • Benson Collection Stacks

Mirande, Alfredo and Evangelina Enríquez. **La Chicana: The Mexican American Woman.** Chicago: The University of Chicago Press, 1979.

Three chapters deal with feminism, family, and work in this basic sociological overview which is heavy on historical background. Useful bibliography for Chicana studies sources through 1978.
E / 184 / M5 / M54 / LAC • Benson Collection Stacks

Mora, Magdalena and Adelaida R. Del Castillo. **Mexican Women in the United States: Struggles Past and Present.** Occasional Paper No. 2. Los Angeles: Chicano Studies Research Center Publications, University of California., 1980.

While this volume includes general, theoretical articles on the women's liberation movement, the student of Chicana studies will find it more useful for the sections on history and labor, particularly those contributions on mexicanas in the garment industry.
E / 184 / M5 / M53 / LAC • Benson Collection Stacks

Ruiz, Vicki L. **Cannery Women, Cannery Lives: Mexican Women, Unionization, and the California Food Processing Industry, 1930-1950.** Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1987.

A significant history of Mexican women workers in the food processing plants of California and of their remarkable participation in the union organizing activities of the United Cannery, Agricultural, Packing, and Allied Workers of America (UPACAWA).
HD / 6515 / F72 / U547 / 1987 / LAC • Benson Collection Stacks

Ruiz, Vicki L., and Susan Tiano, eds. **Women on the U.S.-Mexico Border: Responses to Change.** Boston: Allen & Unwin, 1987.

Essays on female Mexican immigrants, maquiladora workers, domestics, and women religious are included in this multidisciplinary work which represents an important contribution to the fields of gender and borderlands studies.
F / 790 / M5 / W66 / 1987 / LAC • Benson Collection Stacks

Segura, Denise, "Labor Market Stratification: The Chicana Experience." In **From Different, Shores: Perspectives on Race and Ethnicity in America**, edited by Ronald Takaki, pp. 175-185. New York: Oxford University Press, 1987.

Originally published in the **Berkeley Journal of Sociology**, this article "seeks to join a feminist analysis of gender to labor sociology within the context of the distinct labor market experiences of Chicanas in the United States."
E / 184 / A1 / F745 / 1987 / LAC • Benson Collection Stacks

Tafolla, Carmen. **To Split a Human: Mitos, Machos, y La Mujer Chicana.** San Antonio: Mexican American Cultural Center, 1985.

A collection of "philosophy, history, statistical assessment, interviews, analysis, feelings, and poems" based on the author's writings and lectures. Includes chapters on Chicana stereotypes, work and education.
E / 184 / M5 T34 / 1985 / LAC • Benson Collection Stacks

Vásquez, Melba J. T. "Power and Status of the Chicana: A Social-Psychological Perspective." In **Chicano Psychology**, 2nd ed., edited by Joe L Martínez, Jr. and Richard H. Mendoza, pp. 269-287. Orlando, FL.: Academic Press, 1984, pp. 269-287.

Examines the social and cultural factors at play in the relative lack of power and status of Mexican American women, and describes possible psychological effects on Chicana identity.
E / 184 / M5 / C45 / 1984 / LAC • Benson Collection Stacks

Vásquez, Melba J.T. and Anna M. González. "Sex Roles Among Chicanos: Stereotypes, Challenges, and Changes." In **Explorations in Chicano Psychology**, edited by Augustine Barón, Jr. pp. 50-70. New York: Praeger, 1981.

The reader is introduced to the concepts of machismo and hembrismo in this article which

presents an overview of the stereotypes and myths surrounding sex roles in Chicano culture.
RC / 451 / M48 / B36 / LAC • Benson Collection Stacks

Zambrana, Ruth E. **Hispanic Professional Women: Work, Family and Health**. Los Angeles: National Network of Hispanic Women, 1987.

This report, commissioned by the National Network of Hispanic Women, attempts to profile characteristics, work-related activities, and problems confronting the female Hispanic professional, and charts a course for crucial future research and investigation.
HD / 6057.5 / U5 / Z36 / 1987 / LAC • Benson Collection Stacks

Zavella, Patricia. **Women's Work and Chicano Families: Cannery Workers of the Santa Clara Valley**. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press, 1987.

This work "examines the linkages between Chicano family life and gender inequality in the labor market, specifically the inequality associated with long-term seasonal employment in the canning industry."

HD / 6073 / C272 / U596 / 1987 / LAC • Benson Collection Stacks

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

Benson Latin American Collection
The General Libraries
The University of Texas at Austin

No. 51 SEPTEMBER 1989

Series Editor: Ann Hartness Artist: Jorge Salinas

LATIN AMERICAN ATLASES

Compiled by Anne H. Jordan

This bibliography includes at least one source of maps for each major Latin American country. Most of these atlases contain information on the geography, natural resources, and political developments, as well. Unless otherwise noted, the atlases are in the Benson Collection stacks. For information on loose maps, many of which are in the Rare Book Reading Room, see Biblionoticias no. 43, "Latin American Maps in the Benson Collection."

Argentina

f Argentine Republic. Instituto Geográfico Militar. **Atlas de la República**
G **Argentina**. 2a ed. Buenos Aires: 1983.
1755
I6 Consists of an introductory analysis of Argentina and its possessions,
1983 its geomorphology, climate, etc., followed by maps of all provinces and
LAC many major urban areas. Overlays, graphs, and tables giving further physical and economic data accompany these maps in a convenient arrangement. A glossary of terms follows. • Located in the Latin American Reference Collection.

q **Atlas de la actividad económica de la República Argentina**. 2 vols. Buenos
HC Aires: Centro Editor de América Latina, 1983.
175
C45 Volume 1 analyzes the economic resources of Argentina in maps, charts,
1983 and somewhat lengthy articles. Volume 2 treats agriculture in a similar
v.1,2 fashion. • Located in Latin American Reference Collection.
LAC

q G 1755 A77 1986 LAC-Z **Atlas geográfico de la República Argentina.** Buenos Aires: Ed. Nuevo Mundo, 1986.

Covers demographic and economic aspects in a loose-leaf format. Presents a map of each province followed by a page of historical and statistical data. • Located in Rare Books Reading Room.

q G 1755 A85 1981 v. 1 LAC **Atlasfísico de la República Argentina.** Vol. 1. Buenos Aires: Centro Editor de América Latina, 1981.

Complements other Argentine atlases with its emphasis on physical geography. Maps and photographs accompany a full discussion of major characteristics of each region. • Located in Latin American Reference Collection.

f G 1756 S1 R353 1981 LAC Atlas v.1,2 Randle, P.H. **Atlas del desarrollo territorial de la Argentina.** 3 vols. Madrid: Instituto Geográfico Nacional, 1981.

Exhaustive in coverage, the atlas volume includes historical developments and present states of administrative, ecclesiastical, and juridical units; agricultural production; population spread; growth of the infrastructure; and urbanization. Two supplements give sources, explanatory notes, and supportive data. Difficult to use because of its size. (A second copy is in Rare Books Reading Room.)

Bahamas

q G 1635 K5 1976 LAC Kingston Publishers. **Atlas of the Commonwealth of the Bahamas.** Nassau: Commonwealth of the Bahamas, Ministry of Education, 1976.

The twenty-eight islands of the Bahamas are depicted in twenty-two maps small-scale insets for important areas. Additional graphics show population, tourism, industries, land use and other features. Place name index. • Located in Latin American Reference Collection.

Bolivia

f G 1745 1985 LAC **Atlas de Bolivia.** 1a ed. Barcelona: Instituto Geográfico Militar, 1985.

After a section of early maps, this atlas continues with political, economic, and demographic information in map format. There are many aerial photos of major Bolivian cities. • Located in Latin American Reference Collection.

Brazil

f G 1777 N6 I58 1985 LAC Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística. **Atlas nacional do Brasil: Região Nordeste.** Rio de Janeiro: 1985.

This first volume in a projected series of detailed atlases of the regions of Brazil and the states comprising them contains fifty-three color maps, depicting geo-politics, the transportation and communications

infrastructure, and social, economic, demographic and health aspects of the Northeast. o Located in Rare Books Reading Room. For a complete but somewhat outdated atlas of Brazil, see Atlas do Brasil: geral e regional, issued by the Conselho Nacional de Geografia in 1959 (fG/1775/B73/1959a/LAC).

q Resende, Maria Efigênia Lage de. **Atlas histórico do Brasil**. Belo
G Horizonte: Vigilia, 1987.
1776
S1 Presents major historical events by use of maps and charts. Some
R47 coverage goes through the 1970s. • Located in Latin American Reference
1987 Collection.
LAC

Central America

f **Atlas of Central America**. Austin: Bureau of Business Research,
G University of Texas at Austin, 1979.
1550
A8 General information on Central American geographical features precedes
1979 capsule histories and maps of the seven countries. Five maps for each
LAC country depict administrative, demographic, economic, and geological features, and transportation. Although data is from the early 1970s, this work is useful for identifying administrative divisions of Central American countries, and their surface geology. • Located in Latin American Reference Collection.

G Diagram Group. **Atlas of Central America and the Caribbean**. New
1550 York: Macmillan, 1985.
D5
1985 A reference guide to over thirty countries in Central America and the
LAC Caribbean "in the extended sense," showing their natural backgrounds, history, land, and peoples, by use of maps, charts, diagrams, tables, and text. Data gathered in the early 1980s. Concludes with a list of sources, bibliography, and index. • Located in Latin American Reference Collection.

Chile

f **Atlas del desarrollo económico y social de Chile**. Santiago:
G Instituto Geográfico Militar, 1988.
1751
G1 Covers fishing, agriculture, forestry, mineral resources, energy,
I57 transportation and communication, industry, foreign trade, and population
1988 characteristics. • Located in Latin American Reference Collection.
LAC

Colombia

q **Atlas básico de Colombia**. 5a ed. Bogotá: Instituto
G Geográfico "Agustín Codazzi," 1986.
1730
I53 Complements the 1977 Atlas de Colombia (see below) as it supplies
1986 current statistical data on population, economics, and services of
LAC each departamento; also includes a street map of the capital city of each. • Located in Latin American Reference Collection.

f Instituto Geográfico "Agustín Codazzi." **Atlas de Colombia**. 3a ed.
G Bogotá: 1977.
1730
C65 A major source of information on the economic and physical geography of
1977 Colombia, its administrative divisions, and its history, including a sec-
LAC tion of early maps. Concludes with an index to place names. • Located in Latin American Reference Collection.

Cuba

G Instituto Cubano de Geodesía y Cartografía. **Atlas de Cuba: XX**
1605 **Aniversario del Triunfo de la Revolución Cubana.** La Habana: 1978.
I577
1978 Celebrates the anniversary of the Cuban Revolution with an impressively
LAC detailed presentation of physical, economic, demographic, and historical information with excellent graphics. Concludes with an index to place names on maps. • Located in Latin American Reference Collection.

Ecuador

G **Atlas del Ecuador**. Paris: Les éditions j.a.; Banco Central del Ecuador, 1982.
1735
A882 The French publisher intends to present information on the culture,
1982 history, and all physical aspects of Ecuador, in a format not otherwise
LAC available to a country "small and limited in resources." Includes statistics from as recent as 1982, a place name index, and glossary of terms.

El Salvador

f **Atlas de El Salvador**. 3a ed. San Salvador: Instituto Geográfico Nacional
G Ingeniero Pablo Arnoldo Guzmán, 1979.
1570
I5 Covers geography, agriculture, commerce, social services, population, and
1979 communications. • Located in Latin American Reference Collection.
LAC

Guadeloupe

f Centre d'Etudes de Géographie Tropicale du C.N.R.S. **Atlas des départements**
G **français d'outre mer. III: La Guadeloupe**. Bordeaux-Talence: C.N.R.S.,
1835 1981.
C4
1975 A lavish treatment of all aspects of the geography, economy,
v.3 and demography of the island of Guadeloupe. • Located in Rare Books
LAC-Z Reading Room.

Haiti

f **Atlas d'Haiti**. Bordeaux: Centre d'Etudes de Géographie Tropicale et
G Université de Bordeaux 3, 1985.
1615
A54 Thirty-two color maps prepared by experts in the fields of history,
1985 geology, economics, sociology, demography, agronomy, medicine, etc.
LAC Index of place names included. • Located in Latin American Reference
Collection.

Mexico

q **Atlas: Nuevo atlas Porrúa de la República Mexicana**. México: Editorial
G Porrúa, 1984.
1545
G36 Especially useful for statistical data from the 1980s, this work is
1984 divided into four parts. Part 1 provides historical maps; Part 2 has
LAC state maps with accompanying geographical data; Part 3 presents maps on
physical, economic, and social aspects such as communications, tourism,
and population; Part 4 lists administrative subdivisions and provides an
index to place names. • Located in Latin American Reference Collection.

f **Atlas of Mexico**. 2d ed. Austin: Bureau of Business Research, Uni-
G versity of Texas at Austin, 1975.
1545
A9 This atlas is divided into six sections which cover physical setting,
1975 history, population, agriculture, transportation, services, commerce,
LAC and industry. There is no state-by-state analysis. • Located in Latin
American Reference Collection.

f Mexico. Secretaría de Programación y Presupuesto. **Atlas nacional del medio**
G **físico**. Escala 1:1,000,000 México: 1981.
1550
M6 This work is in eleven parts, each of which consists of ten sectional
A85 maps of Mexico. Each part is devoted to a particular physical aspect of
LAC-Z the country: topography, altitude, demography, climate, soils, land use,
tourism, etc. Indexes to named places follow. • Located in Rare Books
Reading Room .

Paraguay

q
G
1770
A84
LAC

Atlas Hermes: compendio geográfico del Paraguay. Asunción: Hermes Ed. Pedagógica, 1976.

Maps showing political and physical features of the country as a whole appear first, then those of individual departamentos in detail. Concludes with index to place names.

Peru

f
G
1740
LAC
1970
pts.
1-2
3-5

Peru. Instituto Nacional de Planificación. Asesoría Geográfica. **Atlas histórico, geográfico y de paisaje peruano**. 2 vols. Lima: 1970.

An enormous, all-inclusive study of Peru in five parts. Part 1: maps depicting Peruvian history from earliest times, including archeology, discovery, and conquest. Part 2: physical, social, and economic aspects, relying on data from the 1960s. Part 3: maps of each department, plus photographic views and plans of the capital city. Part 4: history and sometimes, the text of border agreements with a map of each border region. Part 5: photographs of all aspects of the physical and historical setting of daily life in Peru. • Located in Latin American Reference Collection.

Suriname

f
GA
721
L56
MAPS
TEXT
LAC-Z

Links with the Past: The History of the Cartography of Suriname, 1500-1971. 2 vols. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum B.V., 1973.

A major work comprised of two folio volumes in Dutch, English, and Spanish. Text volume contains articles on the history of cartography of Suriname. The other, which consists of plates, is titled 39 Maps and Charts in Facsimile. • Located in Rare Books Reading Room.

Uruguay

q
G
1765
D3
1983
LAC

Daroczi, Isabel. **Atlas para la República Oriental del Uruguay**. Montevideo: Ediciones de Montevideo, 1983.

Information about the geography, climate, population, industry, etc. of Uruguay, in maps and tables, with photographs.

Venezuela

f
G
1725
V4
1979
LAC

Venezuela. Dirección de Cartografía Nacional. **Atlas de Venezuela**. 2d ed. Caracas: 1979.

Historical maps precede the detailed coverage of each state and major cities. Physical, economic, communications, and socio-cultural information follows in graphic form. • Located in Latin American Reference Collection.

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

Benson Latin American Collection
The General Libraries
The University of Texas at Austin

No. 52 November 1989

Series Editor: Ann Hartness Artist: Jorge Salinas

LATIN AMERICAN POPULATION CENSUSES

Compiled by Sue Fuller

Census publications from Latin American countries are often difficult to locate, to acquire, and to use. The year chosen for a census varies widely from country to country, and there is often a time lag of several years between the time that a census is taken and the time that the data is published. The following list reflects the Benson Latin American Collection holdings of the most recent national population census materials available in this library as of October 1989. New titles and additional volumes arrive on a continuing basis, so the online catalog should be consulted under the name of the country, followed by the word "census", subdivided by the year in which the census was taken, i.e., MEXICO--CENSUS, 1980.

ARGENTINA--1980

HA 944 1980 LAC

Censo nacional de población y vivienda, 1980. Buenos Aires: 1981- 20 vols.

The library lacks the volumes for Tucumán and Chubut.

BAHAMAS--1980

HA 861 A4 1980b LAC

Bahamas.
Report of the 1980 Census of Population. Nassau: 1986-87. 5 vols.

The library has vol. 1: Demographic and social characteristics, and vol. 2: Economic activity and income.

BERMUDA ISLANDS--1980

HA
921.5
1980
B47
1980
LAC

Bermuda Islands. Census Committee.
Report of the Population Census, 1980. Hamilton: 1980-

The library holds volumes 1 and 2.

BOLIVIA--1976

HA
961.5
1976
I57
1978
LAC

Instituto Nacional de Estadística (Bolivia)
Resultados del censo nacional de población y vivienda, 1976.
La Paz: 1978. 12 vols.

The library holds the complete set.

BRAZIL--1980

Results of Brazil's 1980 census were published in four separate sets:

HA
974
1980
C46
1982
LAC

Censo demográfico: dados distritais. Rio de Janeiro: 1982-83.
23 vols.

The library holds the complete set.

HA
974
1980b
LAC

Censo demográfico: dados gerais, migração, instrução, fecundidade, mortalidade. Rio de Janeiro: 1982. 26 vols.

The library holds the complete set.

HA
974
1980e
LAC

Censo demográfico: famílias e domicílios. Rio de Janeiro: 1983.
26 vols.

The library holds the complete set.

HD
5754
C4
1983
LAC

Censo demográfico: mão-de-obra. Rio de Janeiro: 1983.
26 vols.

The library holds the complete set.

CAYMAN ISLANDS--1979

HA
916
A43
1979
LAC

Cayman Islands Population Census, 1979. Grand Cayman: 1980.
354 p.

CHILE--1982

HA
994
1982c
LAC

Población. XV censo nacional de población y IV de vivienda--Chile, abril 1982. Santiago: 1986-

The library holds vols. for Aconcagua, Arauco, Aysén, Bío-Bío, Cautin, Chiloé, Colchagua, Concepción, Curicó, Linares, Llanquihue, Malleco, Nuble, Osorno, Talca, and Valdivia.

COLOMBIA--1985

HA
1011.5
1985
D42
1986
LAC

XV censo nacional de población y IV de vivienda. Bogotá: 1986-
7 vols.

The library holds volumes 1-6.

COMMONWEALTH CARIBBEAN--1970

HB
3545
M66
1973
LAC

Mona, Jamaica. University of the West Indies. Census Research Programme.
1970 Population Census of the Commonwealth Caribbean, 7 April and 25 October. Mona: 1973- 10 vols. in 48 parts.

The library holds scattered parts of the 10 volume set.

COSTA RICA--1984

HA
801.5
1984
LAC

Censo de población, 1984. San José: 1987. 2 vols.

The library holds the complete set.

CUBA--1981

HA
871.5
1981b
LAC

Censo de población y viviendas, 1981. Havana: 1984.

The library holds vol. 16, which appears to be all that was published.

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC--1981

HA
886.5
1981
S4
1982
LAC

VI censo nacional de población y vivienda, 1981. Santo Domingo: 1982. 18 p.

ECUADOR--1982

HA
1021.5
1982
LAC

IV censo de población 1982: resultados definitivos. Quito: 1984-85.

The library holds volumes for Bolívar, Carchi, Cotopaxi, Esmeraldas, Galapagos, Guayas, Imbabura, Loja, Manabí, Morona-Santiago, Napo, Pastaza, Pichincha, Los Ríos, Tungurahua, and Zamora-Chinchipe, and the Resumen nacional.

FRENCH GUIANA--1982

HA
1037
A4
1982
LAC

Résultats du recensement de la population des départements d'outre-mer, 9 mars 1982: Guyane. Paris: 1983. 264 p.

GUADELOUPE--1982

HA
918.7
A4
1982
LAC

Résultats du recensement de la population des départements d'outre-mer, 9 mars 1982: Guadeloupe. Paris: 1983. 280 p.

GUATEMALA--1981

HA
811.5
1981b
LAC

Censos nacionales, IV habitación, IX población, 1981. Guatemala: 1984. 500 p.

GUATEMALA--1986-87

This is not an official census, but contains similar data compiled by the Instituto Nacional de Estadística.

HA
815
E53
1988
LAC

Encuesta nacional socio-demográfica, 1986-1987. Guatemala: 1988. 3 v. in 10 parts.

The library holds the complete set.

HAITI--1971

HA
881.5
1971
I577
LAC

Recensement general de la population et du logement, août 1971. Port-au-Prince: 1979- 6 vols.

The library holds 3 vols: L'Ensemble du pays, Département traditionnel de l'Ouest, and Département traditionnel du Sud.

HAITI--1982

HA
881.5
1982
LAC

Résultats anticipés du recensement general (echantillon 2.5% extrapolé). Port-au-Prince: 1984. 207 p.

HA
881
A53
1982
LAC

Institut haitien de statistique et d'informatique.
Résultats préliminaires du recensement general (september 1982). Port-au-Prince: 1982. 60 p.

HONDURAS--1974

f
HA
821.5
1974
D57
1976
LAC

Honduras. Dirección Nacional de Estadística y Censos.
Censo nacional de población. Tegucigalpa: 1976-

The library holds vol. 3.

f
HA
821.5
1974
C467
1979
LAC-Z

Censo nacional de población, 1974: ciudades principales. Tegucigalpa: 1979. 58 p.

f
HA
821.5
1974
D57
1976a
LAC

Honduras. Dirección General de Estadística y Censos.
Población y vivienda por departamento y municipio: marzo 74, censo población y vivienda. Tegucigalpa: 1976. 43 p.

f
HA
822
A6
1975m
LAC

Honduras. Dirección General de Estadística y Censos.
Censo de población y vivienda, 1974, resultados muestra. Tegucigalpa: 1975. 98 p.

HONDURAS--1983

This is not an official census, but contains similar data compiled by CELADE.

HA
825
U5
1985
LAC

Encuesta demográfica nacional de Honduras (EDENH II 1983). San José: 1985-

The library has vol. 1: Tabulaciones básicas, and vol. 3: Migración interna.

JAMAICA--1982

HA
891.5
1982b
LAC

Population Census, 1982. Kingston: 1982-
12 vols. in multiple parts.

The library has vols. 1-8, and parts of vol. 12.

MARTINIQUE--1982

HA
918.9
A4
1982
LAC

Résultats du recensement de la population des départements d'outre-mer, 9 mars 1982: Martinique. Paris: 1983.
280 p.

MEXICO--1980

HA
761.5
1980
D57
1982
LAC

X censo general de población y vivienda, 1980. México: 1982.
32 vols. in multiple parts.

The library holds the complete set.

MONTSERRAT--1980

HA
866
M6
P73
1980
LAC

Preliminary Data of Caribbean Population Census, May 12, 1980.
Plymouth: 1980. 57 p.

NICARAGUA--1971

HA
831.5
1971
O38
1974
LAC

Nicaragua. Oficina Ejecutiva de Encuestas y Censos.
Censos nacionales 1971, 20 abril de 1971: población. Managua: 1974. 3 vols.

The library holds the complete set.

HA
832
O38
1975m
LAC

Nicaragua. Oficina Ejecutiva de Encuestas y Censos.
Censos nacionales 1971, 20 abril 1971: población por municipios.
Managua: 1975-

The library holds vol. 1 Características generales.

PANAMA--1980

HA
851.5
1980b
LAC

Censos nacionales de 1980: octavo censo de población y cuarto censo de vivienda, 11 de mayo de 1980. Panamá: 1984-

The library holds vols. 1-7.

PARAGUAY--1972

HA
1041.5
1972
D57
1974
LAC

Paraguay. Dirección General de Estadística y Censos.
Censo nacional de población y viviendas, 1972: muestra del 10%. Asunción: 1974. 56 p.

This volume is based on a 10% sample; the library lacks the complete census, which was published in two volumes, 1975-76.

PARAGUAY--1981

This is not an official census, but contains statistical data on the Indian population of Paraguay, compiled by the Instituto Paraguayo del Indígena.

HB
3573
1981
C46
LAC

Censo y estudio de la población indígena del Paraguay, 1981.
Asunción: 1982. 729 p.

PERU--1981

HA
1054
1981c
LAC-Z

Censos nacionales, VIII de población, III de vivienda: 12 de julio de 1981: resultados definitivos. Lima: 1982-84. 26 vols. in 46 parts.

The library holds the complete set.

EL SALVADOR--1971

q
HA
842
A44
LAC

El Salvador. Dirección General de Estadísticas y Censos.
Censos nacionales de 1971. San Salvador: 1972.
1 vol.

TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO--1980

HA
867
A4
1980a
LAC

Trinidad and Tobago. Central Statistical Office.
Population and Housing Census, 1980. Port of Spain: 1983-87.
8 vols. in 11 parts.

The library lacks only v. 1, pt. 2.

URUGUAY--1975

HA
1074
1975
D57
1979
LAC

Uruguay. Dirección General de Estadística y Censos.
V censo general de población. Montevideo: 1979-80.
3 vols.

The library holds the complete set.

URUGUAY--1985

HA
1074
1985
LAC

Recuentos preliminares: VI censo general de población y IV de viviendas, 1985. Montevideo: 1986. 188 p.

HB
3577
U7
1985
LAC

Uruguay. Dirección General de Estadística y Censos.
Muestra de anticipación de resultados censales : censo general VI de población, IV de vivienda, octubre 1985. Montevideo: 1987. 2 v.

The library holds the complete set.

VENEZUELA--1981

HA
1091.5
1981
LAC

XI censo general de población y vivienda: 20 de octubre de 1981.
Caracas: 1985-

The library holds vols. for Anzoátegui, Apure, Aragua, Barinas, Carabobo, Cojedes, Distrito Federal, Guárico, Lara, Miranda, Monagas, Trujillo, Yaracuy, and Zulia, and the Total nacional.

VIRGIN ISLANDS OF THE UNITED STATES--1980

HA
912.5
C4
1980
LAC

Census of Population and Housing, 1980: Summary Tape File 1A.
Virgin Islands: 1980. 16 leaves.

The General Libraries

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

The University of Texas at Austin

Benson Latin American Collection

NO. 53, JANUARY 1990 Editor: Ann Hartness

PUERTO RICANS ON THE MAINLAND: SOURCES IN LITERATURE AND THE ARTS

Compiled by M. Alexandra Salinas

Puerto Ricans constitute a large segment of the U.S. Hispanic population yet at present American reference tools contain only limited or incomplete information about this group. This bibliography lists many of the basic sources useful in the study of Puerto Ricans on the mainland with specific references to those sources related to literature and the arts. The sources are located in the Benson Latin American Collection.

BACKGROUND READING

Binder, Wolfgang. **"Anglos Are Weird People for Me": Interviews with Chicanos and Puerto Ricans**. Berlin: John F. Kennedy-Institut für Nordamerikastudien, Freie Universitat Berlin, 1979. 388 p.

Contains eight interviews with Puerto Ricans living in the U.S. An interesting source to get a sense of the Puerto Rican identity.
E/184/M5/A6868/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Colón, Jesús. **A Puerto Rican in New York, and Other Sketches**. New York: International Publishers, 1982. 202 p.

Contains sketches based on Colón's memories of growing up in a Puerto Rican neighborhood in New York City. Puerto Ricans from all socio-economic backgrounds are described.
F/128.9/P85/C64/1982/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Fitzpatrick, Joseph P. **Puerto Rican Americans: The Meaning of Migration to the Mainland**. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1971. 192 p.

A book which gives an overview of the migration experience of Puerto Ricans to the mainland, focusing on the Puerto Rican search for identity and on the experiences of Puerto Ricans in New York.
E/184/P85/F5/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

BIBLIOGRAPHIES, FILMOGRAPHIES, AND INDEXES

Cardona, Luis A. **An Annotated Bibliography on Puerto Rican Materials and Other Sundry Matters**. Bethesda, MD: Carreta Press, 1983. 156 p.

An excellent bibliography based on the author's personal collection of books, documents and publications on Puerto Rico and Puerto Ricans with specific reference to Puerto Ricans in the United States.
Z/1551/A66/1983/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

_____. **A Selected Directory of Audio Visual Materials on Puerto Rico and the Puerto**

Ricans. Bethesda, MD: Carreta Press, 1984. 56 p.

The most comprehensive listing of audiovisuals about Puerto Rico and Puerto Ricans residing on the island and on the mainland, containing 120 motion pictures and 55 filmstrips.
E/184/P85/C375/1984/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Chicano Index. Berkeley, CA: Chicano Studies Library, 1989-. Quarterly cumulative supplement.

Despite its ambiguous title, this excellent source indexes journals, books, anthologies, reports, and other documents concerning Puerto Ricans in the United States, arranged by subject. It continues the **Chicano Periodicals Index**, which covered the years 1967-1988, and included only journal articles.
Z/1361/M4/C47/LAC • Mexican American Reference Collection; additional copies in stacks

Fowlie-Flores, Fay. **Index to Puerto Rican Collective Biography**. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1987. 214 p.

This is the most comprehensive index to Puerto Rican biographies, covering more than 146 titles: "included are books of collective biography, reference works, collections of essays, histories and some anthologies...."
CT/523/P9/F68/1987/LAC • Latin American Reference Colection

Handbook of Latin American Studies. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1935-. Annual.

An annotated subject bibliography of monographs and periodical articles in the humanities and social sciences. The fields which are relevant to this bibliography--art, film, literature, and music--are found in the **Humanities** volume, which is published in alternate years; they include citations about Puerto Rico and Puerto Ricans on the island and the mainland.
Z/1605/H23/LAC • Latin American Reference Collection

HAPI: Hispanic American Periodicals Index. Los Angeles: UCLA Latin American Center Publications, University of California, Los Angeles, 1970-. Annual

Indexes Latin American journals and "leading journals treating Hispanics in the United States: in all major disciplines of the humanities and social sciences." Relevant subjects are art, folklore, film, literature, and music, which include articles on Puerto Ricans living on the island and on the mainland.
Z/1605/H16/LAC • Latin American Reference Collection

Indiana University. Library. **Pueblo Latino. Volume II: The Puerto Ricans** Bloomington, IN: Indiana University, 1975. 107 p.

This volume is part of a series, **Pueblo Latino**, which "represents an attempt to combine available bibliographical material on major *Latinoestadounidense* groups: Chicano, Puerto Rican and Cuban." The section, "Humanities and Publications of General Interest," is especially applicable.
Z/1361/M4/I53/1974/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

New York Public Library. **Boriquen: lista bilingüe de libros, películas y discos sobre la experiencia puertorriqueña. A Bilingual List of Books, Films and Records on the Puerto Rican Experience**. 3rd ed. New York: New York Public Library, Branch System, Office of Adult Services, 1974. 32 p.

A bilingual list of materials covering both island and mainland themes. The sections most relevant to this bibliography are: "Literature," "The Arts," "Biography," and "Films and Records."
Z/1551/N4/1974/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Sourcebook of Hispanic Culture in the United States. Edited by David William Foster. Chicago, American Library Association, 1982. 352 p.

A good source containing a section on continental Puerto Ricans. Two of the chapters that are particularly relevant to this bibliography are: "Art" by Catherine Wall and "Cuban American and Continental Puerto Rican Literature" by Naomi E. Lindstrom.
Z/1361/S7/S64/LAC • Mexican American Reference Collection; additional copy in stacks

FACT SOURCES

Farr, Kenneth R. **Historical Dictionary of Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands**. Metuchen, NJ: The Scarecrow Press, 1973. 148 p.

Defines Spanish language terms concerning data on persons, events, historically significant places, and geographical and political subdivisions which might be referred to in the literature by and about mainland Puerto Ricans.
F/1954/F37/LAC • Latin American Reference Collection

La Gran enciclopedia de Puerto Rico. 14 vols. [Madrid: R, 1976].

An important source for background and introductory information on all aspects of Puerto Rican civilization.
qF/1954/G72/LAC • Latin American Reference Collection

Harvard Encyclopedia of American Ethnic Groups. Cambridge, MA: Belknap Press of Harvard University, 1980. 1076 p.

Includes an excellent article on Puerto Ricans on the mainland; sections of particular interest are "Cultural Life" and "Social Organizations and Political Life." A short bibliographic essay about general works follows.
E/184/A1/H35/LAC • Mexican American Reference Collection

Hilton, Ronald. **Handbook of Hispanic Source Materials and Research Organizations in the United States**. 2nd ed. Stanford, CA: Stanford University Press, 1956. 448 p.

An older but still valuable work that provides information about "Hispanic materials deposited...in the collections of the country." Includes materials about continental Puerto Ricans associated with the humanities.
F/1408.3/H65/1956/LAC • Latin American Reference Collection; additional copies in the stacks

Rosario, Rubén del. **Vocabulario puertorriqueño**. Sharon, CT: The Troutman Press, 1965. 118 p.

Defines more than 5,000 words originating from the Spanish spoken in Puerto Rico.
G467.97295/R712v/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Schorr, Alan Edward. **Hispanic Resource Directory**. Juneau, AK: The Denali Press, 1988. 347 p.

Includes information "on 951 local, regional and national Hispanic organizations, associations, research centers, academic programs, foundations, chambers of commerce, museums, government agencies and other groups in the United States" among those providing cultural and research services.
E/184/S75/S28/1988/LAC • Mexican American Reference Collection

PERIODICALS

AHA! Hispanic Art News. New York: Association of Hispanic Arts, no. 35, 1983-. 10 issues per year.

Information on U.S Hispanic and Latin American arts (encompassing the performing, literary and visual arts) activities produced and presented by arts organizations in the New York metropolitan area. Includes several regular features and a calendar of events. Invaluable source on the Puerto Rican arts community in the New York area. Continues **Hispanic Arts**, no. 1-34, 1976-1983.
NX/7/H576/LAC-Z • Rare Books Reading Room

The Americas Review. Houston: University of Houston/Central Campus, Houston. 1986-. Quarterly.

This literary magazine by and about Chicanos and Puerto Ricans on the mainland reviews Hispanic literature in the United States. Prose, poetry, literary criticism, book reviews and original artwork by well-known Hispanic authors and new writers with promise are included. Continues **Revista chicano-riqueña**, 1973-1985.
PS/508/M4/R47/LAC • Current Issues in Periodicals Reading Area; others in Benson Collection stacks

Centro de Estudios Puertorriqueños Bulletin. New York: Hunter College, City University of New York. 1987-. Quarterly.

An academic journal which in addition to publishing original poetry, literature and art, also contains articles, research notes, and a section on new books. This title continues the Centro's **Newsletter**.
E/184/P58/N487/LAC • Current Issues in Periodicals Reading Area; others in Benson Collection stacks

ANTHOLOGIES

Nuyorican Poetry: An Anthology of Puerto Rican Words and Feelings, edited by Miguel Algarín, and Miguel Piñero. New York: William Morrow and Co., 1975. 185 p.

An excellent and comprehensive anthology of Nuyorican poetry. Nuyorican is New York Puerto Rican street language, a mixture of English and Puerto Rican Spanish.
PS/591/P8/N8/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Herejes y mitificadores: muestra de poesía puertorriqueña en los Estados Unidos. Río Piedras, PR: Ediciones Huracán, 1980. 166 p.

This anthology contains poetry of Puerto Ricans living in the United States, and it includes the works of twenty poets in both Spanish and English. A very useful biographical section follows the poetry.
PQ/7434/Z5/E3/1980/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Mohr, Eugene V. **The Nuyorican Experience: Literature of the Puerto Rican Minority**. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1982. 137 p.

Concerned primarily with Puerto Rican authors in New York, this anthology provides autobiographical information about Bernardo Vega; Jesús Colón and Pedro Juan Labarthe; excerpts from the writings of Piri Thomas; an essay about authors concerned with "barrio" and "migration" themes; writings of Nicholasa Mohr; and a chapter on Nuyorican poetry. An excellent introductory work to all genres of literature written by Puerto Rican authors residing on the mainland.
PS/153/P83/M6/1982/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

100

The General Libraries

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

The University of Texas at Austin

Benson Latin American Collection

NO. 54, MARCH 1990 Editor: Ann Hartness

BLACKS IN LATIN AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN: SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHIC SOURCES

Compiled by Donald Gibbs

The contributions of Blacks have significantly enriched Latin American culture, society and economic development. Published research about and creative writing by Black Latin Americans are similarly extensive and important. Unfortunately, the bibliographic record of these efforts are adequate in only a few areas. To aid students beginning work on this topic, the following list offers a selection of the more useful and comprehensive recent compilations of books and articles. All titles cited are located in the Benson Latin American Collection.

SUBJECT HEADINGS IN THE ONLINE CATALOG AND THE CARD CATALOG

The basic search term for library materials cataloged since October, 1977 is BLACKS--followed by regional, country or subject subdivisions. Works received before that date will be found under NEGROES--. The most used subject subdivisions include EMPLOYMENT, FOLKLORE, HISTORY, LANGUAGES, POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT, RACE IDENTITY, RELIGION, and SOCIAL LIFE AND CUSTOMS. Other important publications on Black history are listed under SLAVERY, subdivided by region. Also, works listed under RACE AND RACE RELATIONS often include material on Blacks. Literary materials may be found under BLACKS IN LITERATURE and under country, e.g. BRAZILIAN LITERATURE--BLACK AUTHORS.

PERIODICAL INDEX

HAPI. Hispanic American Periodicals Index. Los Angeles: UCLA Latin American Center. Annual.

Uses subject headings similar to those in the public catalog.
Z/1605/H16/LAC • Latin American Reference Collection

ANNUAL BIBLIOGRAPHY

Handbook of Latin American Studies. Gainesville: University of Florida Press; Austin: University of Texas Press, 1935- (annual).

Detailed subject index in each volume. Well-selected books and articles with useful annotations. Volumes alternate humanities coverage one year and social sciences the next.
Z/1605/H23/LAC • Latin American Reference Collection

GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Black Latin America: A Bibliography. Los Angeles: Latin American Studies Center, California State University, 1977. (Latin American Bibliography Series, 5) 73 p.

Citations of books and articles, organized by region and country, cover all areas of humanities and social sciences.
Z/1609/B65/C34/1977/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Los grupos afroamericanos. Fuentes documentales y bibliográficas. Bogotá: Consejo Episcopal Latinoamericano, 1985. 295 p.

Works organized first by author, then in broad subject categories subdivided geographically. Unannotated. Covers all Latin America and the Caribbean.
Z/1609/B65/G78/1985/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Nuñez, Benjamin. **Dictionary of Afro-Latin American Civilization**. Westport, CT.: Greenwood Press, 1980. 525 p.

Defines terms related to Black culture, frequently with references for further reading. Includes information on Black historical figures and writers with lists of their works. Bibliography on pp. 505-512.
F/1408.3/N86/LAC • Latin American Reference Collection

Szwed, John F. and Roger D. Abrahams. **Afro-American Folk Culture: An Annotated Bibliography of Materials from North, Central, and South America: Part II, The West Indies, Central and South America**. Philadelphia: Institute for the Study of Human Issues, 1978.

GR/103/S98/LAC • Latin American Reference Collection

LITERATURE

Jackson, Richard L. "Research on Black Themes in Spanish American Literature: A Bibliographic Guide to Recent Trends." **Latin American Research Review**, 12: 1 (1977), 87-103.

Useful introduction and select bibliography.
F/1401/l345/v.12/1977/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

SLAVERY

Mörner, Magnus. "Recent Research on Negro Slavery and Abolition in Latin America." **Latin American Research Review**, 13: 2 (1978), 265-289.

Good thematic overview and selected sources.
F/1401/L345/v.13/1978/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

CARIBBEAN AREA

Comitas, Lambros. **The Complete Caribbeana, 1900-1975. A Bibliographic Guide to the Scholarly Literature**. 4v. Millwood, N.Y.: KTO Press, 1977.

Excludes Haiti, Cuba, Puerto Rico, and Dominican Republic, but includes all other islands, the 3 Guianas and Belize. Extensive sections on population groups, race relations, ethnic identity, religion, folklore, language, and arts. No creative literature but has criticism and commentary. Geographic and author indexes.
Z/1595/C63/LAC • Latin American Reference Collection

HAITI

Laguerre, Michel S. **The Complete Haitiana: A Bibliographic Guide to the Scholarly Literature, 1900-1980**. 2v. Millwood, NY: Kraus International Publications, 1982.

Most complete single source available. Covers bibliography, ecology, history, population, culture, society, health, education, government. and socio-economic system. Author index.
Z/1531/L33/LAC • Latin American Reference Collection

SOUTH AMERICA

BRAZIL

Conrad, Robert. **Brazilian Slavery: An Annotated Research Bibliography**. Boston: G.K. Hall, 1977. 163 p.

Describes works on slave trade, slavery and abolition plus additional bibliographic sources. Author index.
Z/1697/R3/C66/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Porter, Dorothy Burnett. **Afro-Brazilians: A Working Bibliography**. Boston: G.K. Hall, 1978. 294 p.

Most extensive listing available. Covers reference works, travel, history, social conditions, language, arts folklore, and a large separate section on the writings of Afro-Brazilian authors. Partially annotated.
Z/1697/B4/P67/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

COLOMBIA

Simposio sobre Bibliografía del Negro en Colombia, 1st, Bogotá, 1983. **El negro en la historia de Colombia: fuentes escritas y orales**. Bogotá: Fondo Interamericano de Publicaciones de la Cultura Negra de las Américas, UNESCO, [1983 or 1984]. 191 p.

"Bibliografía general sobre el negro," pp. 129-191 covers traditional culture, history, linguistics, literature, music, and society.
P/2299/B55/S55/1983/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

VENEZUELA

Ramos Guédez, José Marcial. **Bibliografía afrovenezolana**. Caracas: Instituto Autónoma Biblioteca Nacional y de Servicios de Biblioteca, 1985. 2nd ed. 270 p.

Useful introductory essay. Some annotations; author index. Separate sections on literature, reference works, and journals; other material combined in one section.
Z/1937/N4/R35/1985/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Pollak-Eltz, Angelina. "Bibliografía afrovenezolana." **Montalban**, 5 (1976), 1023-1047.

Lists 357 books and articles with brief subject index.
AP/63.3/M668/1976/no. 5/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

_____. **Nuevos aportes a la bibliografía afro-venezolana**. Caracas: Centro de Religiones Comparadas, Universidad Antres Bello, 1983. 16 p.

Lists 208 additional articles and books. Thematic index. No annotations.
F/2349/N4/P64/1983/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

103

The General Libraries

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

The University of Texas at Austin

Benson Latin American Collection

NO. 55, MAY 1990 Editor: Ann Hartness

MEXICAN AMERICANS IN TEXAS: NOTABLE WORKS, 1985-1989

Compiled by Margo Gutiérrez

This short, multidisciplinary bibliography brings together an array of recently published works on various aspects of the Chicano community in Texas. With a few exceptions, the publications listed here fall within the social sciences. Many of these works share a common theme--mexicano attempts to redress a legacy of maltreatment and denial of fundamental civil rights. All titles cited are located in the Benson Latin American Collection.

Brischetto, Robert R. **The Political Power of Texas Mexicans, 1974-1988**. San Antonio: Southwest Voter Research Institute, 1988. 21 p.

This slim volume "describe[s] the demographic characteristics of Texas Mexicans, their voting patterns and their views on a variety of policy issues." Includes ample statistical data.
F/395/M5/B75/1988/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

De León, Arnoldo. **San Angelenos: Mexican Americans in San Angelo, Texas**. San Angelo: Fort Concho Museum Press, 1985. 176 p.

An historical study that details the social and political activities of a largely forgotten Chicano community. Prominent throughout text is the role of such organizations as the mutualistas, LULAC, and the American G.I. Forum.
F/394/S15/D35/1985/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

De León, Arnoldo and Kenneth L. Stewart. **Tejanos and the Numbers Game: A Socio-Historical Interpretation from the Federal Censuses, 1850-1900**. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1989. 119 p.

Drawing "extensively on statistical analysis" of demographic characteristics and trends, this work attempts to present a more precise profile of the heterogeneous Texas Mexican community in the latter part of the 19th century.
F/395/M5/D42/1989/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Foley, Douglas E. , et al. **From Peones to Politicos: Class and Ethnicity in a South Texas Town, 1900-1987**. 1st rev. ed. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1988. 318 p.

North Town is revisited ten years later in this case study which adopts a unique approach in examining how Anglos and Mexicans "have dealt with the problems of economic inequality" in a small South Texas community.
F/395/M5/F64/1988/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

García, Ignacio M. **United We Win: The Rise and Fall of La Raza Unida Party**. Tucson: Mexican American Studies & Research Center, University of Arizona, 1989. 284 p.

A comprehensive and excellent overview of the third party, conceived and fostered in Texas, which irrevocably changed the political landscape in the Southwest.
JK/2391/R39/G36/1989/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Jackson, Jack. **Los Mesteños: Spanish Ranching in Texas, 1721-1821**. College Station: Texas A&M University Press, 1986. 704 p.

Every Cavazos, Flores, Garza, Guerra, or Hinojosa whose ancestors formed part of the early ranching trade in South Texas will find interesting this "tribute...to those brave rancheros who pioneered an institution synonymous with this land and things Texan."
F/389/J25/1986/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Kreneck, Thomas H. **Del Pueblo: A Pictorial History of Houston's Hispanic Community**. Houston: Houston International University, 1989. 246 p.

Intended as a "public history," this work chronicles the social and cultural activities of the city's Mexican American citizens. Extensive and very readable text accompanies the black and white photographs.
F/394/H89/S754/1989/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Maril, Robert Lee. **The Poorest of Americans: The Mexican Americans of the Lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas**. Notre Dame, IN: University of Notre Dame Press, 1989. 228 p.

This general survey looks at the Valley's historical development as well as its current condition, particularly in the fields of labor, economic development, education, and health. Author argues that devastating and widespread poverty is due to historical factors which have shaped existing feudal-like systems.
F/392/R5/M37/1989/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Márquez, Benjamin. **Power and Politics in a Chicano Barrio: A Study of Mobilization Efforts and Community Power in El Paso**. Lanham, MD.: University Press of America, 1985. 264 p.

Focusing on poor housing conditions faced by residents of South El Paso--El Barrio--this study examines how grass roots Chicano political organizations have "challenge[d] a white power" with ensuing repercussions.
F/394/E4/M27/1985/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Montejano, David. **Anglos and Mexicans in the Making of Texas, 1836-1986**. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1987. 383 p.

This award-winning history examines 19th and 20th century social and ethnic relations between mexicanos and Anglos and constitutes an extremely significant contribution to ethnic and Southwestern studies.
F/390/M78/1987/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Peña, Manuel H. **The Texas-Mexican Conjunto: History of a Working Class Music**. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1985. 218 p.

Focusing on the post-WWII period and utilizing oral histories of musicians and radio and recording industry personalities, this book examines the evolution of conjunto music vis-a-vis social and cultural factors at play in the tejano community.
ML/3481/P46/1985/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Rodríguez, Reymundo and Marion Tolbert Coleman, eds. **Mental Health Issues of the Mexican Origin Population in Texas: Proceedings of the Fifth Robert Lee Sutherland Seminar in Mental Health**. Austin: Hogg Foundation for Mental Health, University of Texas, 1987. 239 p.

Papers discuss the identification of characteristics of the Mexican American population and its mental well-being; gender and mental health; utilization and underutilization of state agency programs; substance abuse, and the Mexican American elderly, among other topics.
RC/451.5/M48/R6/1986/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Ruiz, Vicki L. and Susan Tiano, eds. **Women on the U.S.-Mexico Border: Responses to Change**. Boston: Allen & Unwin, 1987. 247 p.

Although not limited to the Texas-Mexico border region, over half of the essays in this multidisciplinary work are based on research conducted in the El Paso-Juárez and Austin areas. Women in the maquila industry and gender roles are among topics discussed in this significant collection.
F/790/M5/W66/1987/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

San Miguel, Guadalupe, Jr. **"Let All of Them Take Heed": Mexican Americans and the Campaign for Educational Equality in Texas, 1910-1981**. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1987. 256 p.

Discusses how educational practices faced by Mexican American children--including institutional discrimination, substandard facilities, and irrelevant curriculums-- led the Chicano community to develop new strategies and mechanisms to combat this situation. Concludes that Mexican Americans continue to face educational inequality.
LC/2687/T4/S36/1987/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

"The Texas Mexican Legacy: Enduring Effects and Implications." Special issue of **The Borderlands Journal**, v. 10, no. 1 (Fall 1986).

A "revisionist" response to the many publications commemorating the Texas Sesquicentennial, articles in this thematic issue focus on the Valley. Seven contributions cover topics that range "from South Texas pre-history to Rio Grande Valley folklore."
AP/2/S714/v.10/1986/no.1/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Thompson, Jerry D. **Mexican Texans in the Union Army**. El Paso: Texas Western Press, University of Texas at El Paso, 1986. 82 p.

A fascinating, if brief, story of the nearly 1000 tejano and mexicano ranchers, farmers, and herdsmen who saw action in the Civil War as members of the Second Texas Cavalry. Reasons for high incidence of subsequent desertions encapsulate prevalent Anglo attitudes towards Mexicans.
F/395/M5/T497/1986/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Villareal, Roberto E., Norma G. Hernández, and Howard D. Neighbor. **Latino Empowerment: Problems and Prospects**. New York: Greenwood Press, 1988. 152 p.

Based on papers presented at a symposium on Chicano empowerment held at the University of Texas at El Paso in 1986, several of these essays explore the role of LULAC, institutional obstacles, education, local government and voting rights in Texas.
E/184/M5/L33/1988/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Zamora, Emilio. **El movimiento obrero mexicano en el sur de Texas, 1900-1920**. México, D.F.:

Secretaría de Educación Pública, 1986. 205 p.

This work, based on the author's 1983 dissertation at the University of Texas at Austin, identifies and describes cases of Mexican labor activity in South Texas. Author posits that oftentimes discrimination and racism were workers' major grievances and prevented their incorporation into broader labor organizing efforts in the U.S. at that period.

E/184/M5/Z32/1986/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

The General Libraries

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

The University of Texas at Austin

Benson Latin American Collection

NO. 56, SEPTEMBER 1990

Editor: Ann Hartness

CENTRAL AMERICANS IN MEXICO AND THE UNITED STATES: SELECTED SOURCES IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES

by M. Alexandra Salinas

Central Americans constitute a rapidly growing segment of the population in Mexico and the United States. Their presence has become more apparent since the early 1980s when several hundred thousand Guatemalans, Nicaraguans and Salvadorans fled war-torn Central America. To date very few studies have been done on the acculturation of Central Americans into American society; instead they concentrate on immigration policy, migration, and refugees. More studies have been written on the integration of refugees into Mexican society. This bibliography lists many sources in which information about Central Americans in both Mexico and the United States can be found. The sources are located in the Benson Latin American Collection.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND INDEXES

Gutiérrez, Margo. **Sourcebook on Central American Refugee Policy: A Bibliography with Subject and Country Index.** Austin,TX.: Lyndon B. Johnson School of Public Affairs, The University of Texas at Austin and the Central America Resource Center, 1985. 69 p.

This well-indexed bibliography concentrates on the Central American refugee policies of Central American governments, the United States, Mexico and the United Nations. It is a good starting point on the subject of Central American refugee policy.
HV/640/S687/1985/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Chicano Index. Berkeley, CA.: Chicano Studies Library, 1989-. Quarterly Cumulative Supplement.

Despite its ambiguous title, this excellent source indexes journals, books, anthologies, reports, and other documents concerning Central Americans in the United States, arranged by subject. It continues the **Chicano Periodical Index**, which covered the years 1967-1988, and included only journal articles.
Z/1361/M4/C47/LAC • Mexican American Reference Collection

Handbook of Latin American Studies: Social Sciences. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1935-. Annual.

This is the most important bibliographical publication in the field of Latin American studies, both in the wide range of topics that it covers and in the length of time that it has been published. It is an annotated subject bibliography of publications in the humanities and social sciences. The fields which are relevant to this bibliography–anthropology, economics, education, geography, government and politics, international relations, and sociology--are found in the **Social Sciences** volume, which is published in alternate years, and they include information about Central Americans in the United States.
Z/1605/H23/LAC • Latin American Reference Collection

HAPI: Hispanic American Periodicals Index. Los Angeles: UCLA Latin American Center Publications, University of California, Los Angeles, 1970-. Annual.

Indexes Latin American journals and "leading journals treating Hispanics in the United States" in all major disciplines of the humanities and social sciences (1987, p.[1]). The relevant areas in the social sciences are: anthropology, economics, education, geography, politics, and sociology, which include articles on Central Americans in Mexico and the United States.
Z/1605/H16/LAC • Latin American Reference Collection

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

FACT SOURCES

Bean, Frank D. and Marta Tienda. **The Hispanic Population of the United States.** New York: Russell Sage Foundation, 1987. 456 p.

This work focuses on the increasing impact that the people of Hispanic descent have had on the ethnic, socio-economic, and demographic features of the United States population. Groups are discussed individually and then comparatively within a given topic.
E/184/S75/B4/1987/LAC • Mexican American Reference Collection

Directory of Central America Organizations. Austin,TX.: Central America Resource Center, 1984-.

This directory, updated periodically with a new edition, focuses on organizations with Central American interests which are located in the United States.
F/1425/D573/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Seeking Safe Haven: A Congregational Guide to Helping Central American Refugees in the United States. New edition. New York: Published cooperatively by Church World Service Immigration and Refugee Program and Lutheran Immigration Refugee Service, 1985. 112 p.

Slightly outdated source that provides information about the efforts made by these organizations in aiding Central American refugees. The last section is invaluable since it provides information about audio-visual materials and publications. Entries provide full citation, annotation, and price. Government documents are included.
HV/640.4/U54/S44/1985/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

PERIODICALS

Amigos de Casa Marianella. Austin, TX.: Amigos de Casa Marianella,1986-. Irregular.

Focus is on the activities of the Casa in Austin, which assists Central American refugees, though information about Central Americans throughout the United States is included. Occasionally statistics and information about recent studies are mentioned.
HV/640. 5/C46/A443/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

In Defense of the Alien. New York: Center for Migration Studies, 1978-.

This series includes the proceedings of an annual national legal conference on immigration and refugee policy sponsored by the Center for Migration Studies; which includes topics related to Central American refugees.
KF/4800/A75/L44/LAC and KF/4819/A2/N375/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Monday. New York: Church World Service Immigration and Refugee Program, [198?]-. Weekly.

Weekly newsletter that provides the latest information on human rights, refugees and immigration issues. Information concerning Congressional actions and how and where the most up-to-date resource materials can be obtained is also included.
HV/640.3/M6632/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

MONOGRAPHS

Aguayo, Sergio and Patricia Weiss Fagen. **Central Americans in Mexico and the United States: Unilateral, Bilateral, and Regional Perspectives.** Washington, DC: Center for Immigration Policy and Refugee Assistance, Georgetown University, 1988. 77 p.

An excellent work that looks at Central Americans in both Mexico and the United States. This study is particularly interesting because about 88% of Central American refugees are residing in these countries. Each country is examined separately, though both similarities and differences between them are discussed.
JV/7412/A549/1988/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

109

Lives on the Line: Seeking Asylum in South Texas, A Report. Washington, DC.: Governmental Affairs Office, American Bar Association, 1989. 25 p.

This report "describes the conditions under which asylum applicants are detained and examines the extent to which legal information and representation are necessary" (p. 1). The focus is on Central American asylum applicants on the Texas border.
HV/640.5/C46/L58/1989/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Ferris, Elizabeth G. **The Central American Refugees.** New York: Praeger Publishers, 1987. 159 p.

Analyzes the refugee policy subscribed to by the following countries: Mexico, Costa Rica, Honduras and the United States.
HV/640.5/C46/F47/1987/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Friedland, Joan and Jesús Rodríguez y Rodríguez. **Seeking Safe Ground: The Legal Situation of Central American Refugees in Mexico.** San Diego: Mexico-U.S. Law Institute, University of San Diego Law School; México, DF: Instituto de Investigaciones Jurídicas, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 1987. 82 p.

A two-part study in which the Mexican refugee problem is discussed and the Central Americans are placed in context.
HV/640.5/C46/F74/1987/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Montes, Segundo. **El Salvador 1987: Salvadoreños refugiados en los Estados Unidos.** San Salvador: Instituto de Investigaciones, Universidad Centroamericana José Simeón Cañas, 1987. 263 p.

A study which concentrates on Salvadorans in the United States over a forty-year period.
HV/640.5/E2/M7/1987/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Montes, Segundo and Juan José García Vásquez. **Salvadoran Migration to the United States: An Exploratory Study.** Washington, DC: Center for Immigration Policy and Refugee Assistance, Georgetown University, 1988. 45 p.

According to the authors the purpose of this study is "to examine fundamental factors that give us a clearer picture of the migration phenomenon" (p. 1).
JV/7423/M66/1988/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Salvadó, Luis Raúl. **The Other Refugees: A Study of Nonrecognized Guatemalan Refugees in Chiapas, Mexico.** Washington, DC: Center for Immigration Policy and Refugee Assistance, Georgetown University, 1988. 50 p.

Based on case studies conducted in Chiapas, this work describes "the difficulties, social and economic achievements, and hopes" of the nonrecognized Guatemalan refugees (p. 2).
HV/640.5/G9/S24/1988/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Suárez-Orozco, Marcelo M. **Central American Refugees and U.S. High Schools: A Psychosocial Study of Motivation and Achievement.** Stanford, CA.: Stanford University Press, 1989. 182 p.

The first full-length work on the psychosocial "experience of a group Central American youths recently arrived in the United States" (p. vii), which documents and interprets key issues from the lives and experiences of recent immigrants from war-torn Central American nations. While the focus of this work is on secondary education of Central American refugees, some attention is given to work and family life.
LC/2670.4/S82/1989/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

United States. General Accounting Office. **Central America: Conditions of Guatemalan Refugees and Displaced Persons.** Washington, DC: U. S. General Accounting Office, 1989. 40 p.

A government report which focuses on Guatemalan refugees in Mexico.
HV/640.5/C4/U47/1989/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

110

United States. General Accounting Office. **Central America: Conditions of Refugees and Displaced Persons.** Washington, DC: U. S. General Accounting Office, 1989. 46 p.

A government report which focuses on Nicaraguan and Salvadoran refugees as well as displaced persons in El Salvador.
HV/640.4/C35/U547/1989/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

111

The General Libraries

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

The University of Texas at Austin

Benson Latin American Collection

NO. 57, NOVEMBER 1990

Series editor: Ann Hartness

ORGANIZED INDUSTRIAL LABOR IN CONTEMPORARY MEXICO

Compiled by Russell E. Thomas

Mexican organized labor represents a unique case in Latin America. The Mexican Revolution that began in 1910 absorbed or channelized the organizing efforts that had preceded it. Succeeding regimes integrated organized labor into the governmental structure as one of its basic supports. During the Cárdenas administration, 1934-1940, this arrangement was given its definitive form. Debate continues on how deeply corrupted this official system has become, how real its benefits to the workers are, and how broad and significant the resistance to it has been.

The following guide focuses on labor since 1940 and emphasizes works in English. All of them are in the Benson Latin American Collection. To find other titles in the on-line catalog, or the card catalog, use the following subject headings: TRADE UNIONS--, LABOR AND LABORING CLASSES--, LABOR POLICY--, and INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS--, all followed by the word MEXICO.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES, INDEXES, OTHER REFERENCE WORKS

Domínguez Brito, Luis Angel, and Arturo Sánchez. "Bibliografía sobre el movimiento obrero en México, 1940-1980." **A: Revista de ciencias sociales y humanidades.** 1: 1 (1980), 109-122.

Brief introduction and topical subdivisions.
H/8/A111/No. 1-4/1980-81/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Handbook of Latin American Studies. Gainesville: University of Florida; Austin: University of Texas Press, 1935- Annual.

A bibliography of well-selected books and articles with useful annotations. Volumes alternate humanities coverage one year and social sciences the next. Studies of organized labor are indexed in the social sciences volumes. Detailed subject index in each volume.
Z/1605/H23/LAC • Latin American Reference Collection

HAPI: Hispanic American Periodicals Index. Los Angeles: University of California at Los Angeles, Latin American Center. Annual

Uses subject headings similar to those in public catalog.
Z/1605/H16/LAC • Latin American Reference Collection

Latin American Labor Organizations. Gerald Michael Greenfield and Sheldon L. Maram, editors. New York: Greenwood Press, 1987. 929 p.

Brief but detailed historical introduction; well-indexed entries on individual unions, giving their histories and interconnections; bibliography. This is an excellent starting point for research.
HD/6530.5/L38/1987/LAC • Latin American Reference Collection

BACKGROUND READING

Good introductions may be found in general treatments of organized labor in Latin America, such as Hobart A. Spalding's Organized Labor in Latin America (HD/6530.5/S67/1977/LAC). For a thorough introduction to Mexican organized labor before 1940 see:

Ashby, Joe C. **Organized Labor and the Mexican Revolution under Lázaro Cárdenas**. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina, 1963. 350 p.

G331.880972/As340• Benson Collection stacks

Carr, Barry. **El movimiento obrero y la política en México, 1910-1929**. México: Era, 1981. 282 p.

HD/8116/C318/1981/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Clark, Marjorie Ruth. **Organized Labor in Mexico**. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina, 1934. 315 p.

G331.88/C5480 • Benson Collection stacks

HISTORICAL AND CRITICAL STUDIES

These treatments represent a variety of viewpoints, from the critical leftist perspective of the 1970s to more cautious recent appraisals:

Handelman, Howard. "Organized Labor in Mexico: Oligarchy and Dissent." **American Universities Field Staff Reports**, 18, 1979. 13 p.

HD/6532/H36/LAC/• Benson Collection stacks

Modern Mexico: State, Economy and Social Conflict. Ed. Nora Hamilton and Timothy F. Harding. Beverly Hills: Sage Publications. 1986. 312 p.

Some stimulating articles on organized labor.
HC/135/M68/1986/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Roxborough, Ian. **Unions and Politics in Mexico: The Case of the Auto Industry**. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University, 1984. 209 p.

HD/6534/A8/R69/1984/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Stevens, Evelyn P. **Protest and Response in Mexico**. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1974. 372 p.

Highly detailed accounts of important confrontations from a communications theory point of view.
HD/5331/A6/S75/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Trejo Delarbre, Raúl. **¡Este puño sí se ve!** México: El Caballito, 1987. 181 p.

A collection of essays by a neo-Marxist.
HD/6543/T72/1987/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

The series, **La Clase obrera en la historia de México**, produced by the Instituto de Investigaciones Sociales of the Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México is scholarly and comprehensive. Seventeen volumes have been issued to date. See, for instance:

Basurto, Jorge. **En el régimen de Echeverría: rebelión e independencia**. Mexico: Siglo Veintiuno, 1983. 325 p. (La Clase obrera en la historia de México, 14)

HD/8116.5/B38/1983/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

Government publications represent a narrower band of the ideological spectrum, of course, but they are useful sources of historical, sociological, technical and statistical information. Find them using the following terms for an author search: MEXICO. SECRETARIA DEL TRABAJO Y PREVISION SOCIAL.

The publications of a semi-official body, the Centro de Estudios Históricos del Movimiento Obrero may be found using its acronym - CEHSMO - for an author search. However, the bulk of its publications focus on the more distant past.

TRADE UNION PUBLICATIONS

An extensive look at primary sources is beyond the scope of this bibliography. To get started, see:

Bringas, Guillermina and David Mascareno. **La prensa de los obreros mexicanos, 1870-1970**. México: UNAM, 1979. 289 p.

Z/1429/L2/B75/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Insurgencia obrera y nacionalismo revolucionario. México: El Caballito, 1973. 503 p.

A collection of articles and editorials taken from **Solidaridad**, the organ of the "Tendencia Democrática" of the early 1970s.
HD/6532/1567/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Labor union periodicals, which are often well illustrated, are accessible through a subject search: TRADE UNIONS--MEXICO--PERIODICALS:

Resistencia Obrera. México, D.F. 197?-.
HD/8111/R474 • Benson Collection stacks

Solidaridad. México. 1937-.
G331.881213/So44 • Benson Collection stacks

The names and the acronyms of trade unions may be used as subject and as author search terms. Try, for example, Confederación de Trabajadores de México, or CTM; Confederación Regional Obrera Mexicana, or CROM; Confederación Revolucionaria de Obreros y Campesinos, or CROC.

The General Libraries

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

The University of Texas at Austin

Benson Latin American Collection

NO. 58, JANUARY 1991

Series Editor: Ann Hartness

DRUGS IN THE ANDEAN REGION AND MEXICO: SELECTED SOURCES

Compiled by Nidia Salamanca-Speers

This bibliography focuses on the drug traffic (or narcotraffic) and drug abuse in the Andean region and Mexico, areas of Latin America where they have become important issues and causes of concern because of their impact upon individuals, societies, and international relations. Although recent publications are emphasized here, there are many others about these and other Latin American countries which can be accessed by a search of the online catalog (UTCAT) or the card catalog under the subject headings DRUG TRAFFIC, DRUG ABUSE, COCA, COCAINE, MARIHUANA, and DRUGS and its subdivisions, many of which refer to illegal drugs. All of the books cited below are located in the Benson Latin American Collection.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Handbook of Latin American Studies. Gainesville: University of Florida; Austin: University of Texas Press, 1935-. Annual.

This annotated bibliography of books, journal articles and other materials about Latin America publishes volumes covering the humanities and the social sciences in alternate years. See the subject headings DRUGS, COCA, COCAINE, and MARIJUANA in the social sciences volumes, and DRUGS IN LITERATURE in the humanities volume.
Z/1605/H23/LAC • Latin American Reference Collection

HAPI: Hispanic American Periodicals Index, 1970/1974-. Los Angeles: University of California at Los Angeles, Latin American Center. Annual.

Cites articles, book reviews, bibliographies, original literary works and other items published in nearly 250 journals specializing in Latin America. Subject headings covering drugs are: DRUGS, ILLEGAL, COCA AND COCAINE, and MARIJUANA.
Z/1605/H16/LAC • Latin American Reference Collection

GENERAL WORKS

Coca and Cocaine: Effects on People and Policy in Latin America: Proceedings of the Conference, The Coca Leaf and its Derivatives--Biology, Society and Policy. Sponsored by the Latin American Studies Program (LASP), Cornell University, April 25-26, 1985. Cambridge, MA: Cultural Survival; Ithaca, NY: LASP, 1986. 169 p.

Analyzes coca and cocaine issues from the Andean perspective presenting a view of the current social, political, and economic changes in Latin American societies caused by the increased demand in the US for these substances. Also studies US patterns of consumption which affect its southern neighbors; the international regulations adopted since 1931 to control the cultivation of the coca leaf and cannabis plant; and the production of opium, cocaine and marijuana. Studies the coca leaf as a plant, a commodity, a source of power, and a symbol.
HV/5810/C6/1986/LAC • Benson Collection Stacks

Coca, cocaína y narcotráfico: laberinto en los Andes. 1. Ed. Lima: Comisión Andina de Juristas, 1989. 392 p.

A legal interpretation of the social and economic problems generated by the drug traffic in Latin American countries. Includes bibliographical references.
HV/5840/A5/C63/1989/LAC • Benson Collection Stacks

La Cuestión de las drogas en América Latina: una visión global. Caracas: Comisión Nacional contra el Uso Ilícito de las Drogas, 1987. 288 p.

Deals mainly with narcotics in Latin American countries, focusing on their control and abusive consumption. Includes bibliographies.
HV/5840/L3/C84/1987/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Drugs in Latin America. Guest editor: Edmundo Morales. Williamsburg, VA: William and Mary College, Dept. of Anthropology, 1986. 203 p. (Studies in Third World Societies, no. 37)

Eight papers by various authors studying the drug traffic and the cocaine industry in several Latin American countries, and their effects on society.
HV/5840/L29/D7/1986/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Inter-American Dialogue (Organization). **The Americas in 1988, A Time for Choices: A Report**. Washington, D.C: Aspen Institute for Humanistic Studies, 1988. 118 p.

A non-governmental report discussing political, social and economic issues in the hemisphere. One chapter, "Drugs: A Shared Tragedy" (pp. 41-54), is devoted to the drug problem.
HC/125/I524/1988/LAC • Benson Collection stacks.

MacDonald, Scott. **Dancing on a Volcano: The Latin American Drug Trade**. New York: Praeger, 1988. 166 p.

Offers a thorough picture of the drug trade in Latin America for the general reader.
HV/5840/L3/M34/1988/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

BOLIVIA

Alcaraz del Castillo, Franklin. **Los eslabones de la droga**. La Paz: Editora Atenea, 1989. 308 p.

A broad study of social, economic, religious, educational, cultural, and political factors shaping and shaped by the drug phenomenon. Presents consumption data of a Bolivian sample by social strata, age and gender of users, and frequency and type of drug consumed. Includes bibliographical references.
HV/5801/A35/1989/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Bedregal, Guillermo. **La lucha boliviana contra la agresión del narcotráfico**. La Paz: Editorial Los Amigos del Libro, 1989. 614 p.

HV/5840/B6/B43/1989/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Canelas Orellana, Amado. **Bolivia–coca cocaína: subdesarrollo y poder político**. 1. ed. Cochabamba: Los Amigos del Libro, 1983. 526 p.

Political-historical interpretation of the drug problem in Bolivia. Bibliography: pp. 523-526.
HV/5810/C36/1983/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Doria Medina, Samuel. **La economía informal en Bolivia**. La Paz: Editorial Offset Boliviana 1986. 198 p.

"La coca y la cocaína en la economía boliviana," is the subject of Chapter 4 (pp. 59-73) in this study of the informal sector of the Bolivian economy. In addition to the text it includes statistical tables and graphics depicting the production and value of coca and cocaine, and the capital flight related to it. Bibliography: pp. 193-198.
HD/2346/B6/D67/1986/LAC • Benson Collection Stacks

Efectos del narcotráfico. 1. ed. La Paz: Instituto Latino Americano de Investigaciones Sociales, 1988. 125 p.

Proceedings of the "Taller sobre Efectos Sociales del Narcotráfico," held in March, 1988.
HV/5840/B6/E35/1988/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Narcotráfico: causas y soluciones. La Paz: Consejo Nacional de Lucha contra el Narcotráfico, 1982. 191 p.

Presents the texts of three documents outlining the problem and developing solutions in a common effort involving the Bolivian government, the coca cultivators, and the international community. Includes an English translation entitled, "Narcotrafficking: Causes and Solutions."
HV/5840/B5/N36/1982/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Narcotráfico y Política II: Bolivia 1982-1985. Cochabamba: (s.n.), 1985. 292 p.

Focuses on the political aspects of cocaine control. Includes bibliography: pp. 289-290.
HV/5840/B6/N38/1985/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

COLOMBIA

ANIF [Organization]. **Marihuana: legalización o represión**. 1. ed. Bogotá: 1979. 313 p.

Expresses the concerns and views of Colombian and international experts from the public, private, legal, and medical sectors who participated in the ANIF annual symposium, "Marihuana: Mito y Realidad." Qualitative data gathered through field research in the Macizo Colombiano region identifies the growers, consumers, and best areas for cultivation of marijuana; and discusses the possible effects of cultivation, legalization, and repression in the region.
HV/5822/M3/A78/1979/LAC • Benson Collection Stacks

Arango Jaramillo, Mario. **Los condenados de la coca: el manejo político de la droga**. Medellín: Editorial J. M. Arango, 1985. 307 p.

The author, writing from a perspective of anti-imperialism, questions the ethics of the United States in its policies aimed at deterring and terminating the drug traffic in Colombia. Includes references from diverse sources (newspapers, magazine articles, interviews, and general public opinion).
HV/5810/A86/1985/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

_____. **Narcotráfico Imperio de la cocaína**. 1. ed. Medellín: Editorial Percepción, 1984. 318 p.

Reveals the political manipulations at national and international levels arising from narcotraffic activities, and discusses controversial responses to the prevention and control of traffic. Includes bibliography: pp. 263-287.
HV/5840/A5/A86/1984/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Camacho Guizado, Alvaro. **Droga y sociedad en Colombia: el poder y el estigma**. 1. ed. Bogotá: CIDSE, Universidad del Valle; CEREC,

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

1988. 174 p.

Analyzes the reorientation of Colombian social organization under the strong influence of the process of production, distribution and consumption of marijuana and cocaine. Includes bibliographical references.
HV/5840/C7/C355/1988/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Castillo, Fabio. **Los jinetes de la cocaína**. 1. ed. Bogotá: Editorial Documentos Periodísticos, 1987. 270 p.

This journalistic work portrays the emergence of the Colombian drug cartel: its power, activities, networks, and efforts to silence its enemies.
HV/5840/C7/C36/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Cervantes Angulo, Jose. **La noche de las luciernagas**. 2. ed. Bogotá: Plaza & Janes, 1980. 313 p.

Narrative telling the life stories of "Los Marimberos," those involved in the cultivation and traffic of marijuana in Colombia.
HV/5822/M3/C47/1980/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

The Fight Against the Drug Traffic in Colombia. Bogotá: Office of the President of the Republic, 1988. 111 p.

This official report provides current data and historical information on the intense fight against the drug traffic in Colombia which has become a threat to human rights. Includes charts, tables, graphs and maps. Spanish edition issued under the title **La Lucha contra el narcotráfico en Colombia** (HV/5840/C7/L82/1988/LAC).
HV/5840/C7/F55/1988/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Gugliotta, Guy. **Kings of Cocaine: An Astonishing True Story of Murder, Money, and Corruption**. New York: Harper and Row, 1990. 680 p.

Describes the mechanisms and channels used by the Medellín Cartel to start, lead, and defend its hegemony over the international drug traffic. Includes bibliographical references.
HV/5840/C7/G84/1989/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Hincapie Zuluaga, Ananias. **La legalización de la droga**. 1 ed. Bogotá: Gráficas Mundial Ltda, 1989. 204 p.

Discusses historical aspects of Colombian drug legislation; the legal fight against stupefacients and the legalization of drugs. Includes bibliographical references.
HV/5840/C7/H55/1989/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Mermelstein, Max. **The Man Who Made It Snow**. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1990. 304 p.

The story of a man who worked for the Colombian drug cartel selling cocaine in the US. Under the US Witness Protection Program he reveals "secret" information about the the cartel's operations.
HV/5805/M47/A3/1990/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Pérez Gómez, Augusto. **Cocaína: surgimiento y evolución de un mito**. Bogotá: Catálogo Científico, 1987. 186 p.

Deals with issues directly linked to the cocaine problem: consumption, prevention and treatment of users. A cultural and historical background of the origin and uses of coca among different cultural groups in Colombia is contrasted with the use and consumption of cocaine among modern social groups. Also studies the production of coca derivatives, patterns of consumption, and the effects of

cocaine on drug users and on rehabilitation programs.
HV/5810/P46/1987/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Rincón, Fabio. **Colombia sin mafia**. Bogotá: Aquí y Ahora, Editores, 1989. 200 p.

Portrays the struggle between the Colombian government and "Los Extraditables." Includes conversations with members of the drug cartel.
HV/5840/C7/R56/1989/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

United States. General Accounting Office. **Drug Control: U.S.-Supported Efforts in Colombia and Bolivia**. Washington, DC: The Office, 1988. 81 p.

One of a series of reports prepared by the GAO on US drug control activities. Includes charts, tables, figures, and maps in addition to the text.
HV/5825/U5657/1988/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Velásquez V., Fernando. **Las drogas: aspectos histórico, sustantivo y procesal**. 1. ed. Medellín: Editorial-Librería Colegas, 1989. 416 p.

Legal compendium of Colombian and international laws and statutes developed to control and restrict drug activities. Includes bibliographical references (pp. 410-416).
KHH/3484/V452/1989/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Veloza, Gustavo. **La guerra entre los carteles del narcotráfico**. 1. ed. Colombia: G. S. Editores, 1988. 130 p.

Chronicles activities of the Colombian cocaine cartels and describes the all-out war between the two most powerful ones.
HV/5840/C7/V44/1988/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

ECUADOR

Plan general de investigación: El sistema de drogas ecuatoriano y el impacto de la cocaína en el area andina. Quito: Fundación Nuestros Jovenes, 1988. 60 p.

"Se presentan perfiles de las investigaciones que se realizaran en el período 1988-1989" (Presentación). Includes bibliographical references (p. 60).
HV/5840/E2/P58/1988/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

MEXICO

Campaña de México contra el narcotráfico, 1986. México: Procuraduría General de la Nación, 1987. 511 p.

A government publication documenting Mexican efforts to prevent and/or solve problems related to the drug traffic and to drug dependency, including operations undertaken by local, national, and international agencies. Provides many charts, maps, and other graphics.
HV/5840/M4/C367/1987/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

García Ramírez, Sergio. **Conferencia de prensa con corresponsables extranjeros acerca de la procuración de justicia y lucha contra el narcotráfico. Press Conference with Foreign Correspondents on Law Enforcement and the Fight Against Drug Trafficking.** México: Procuraduría General de la República, 1987. 64 p.

Press conference held on May 23, 1986. Spanish and English.
HV/5840/M4/G372/1987/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

_____. **Narcotráfico: un punto de vista mexicano.** México: Porrua, 1989. 604 p.

HV/5840/M4/G37/1989/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Madrid Hurtado, Miguel de la. **Narcotráfico, "Cuestión de estado:" pronunciamientos del C. Lic. Miguel de la Madrid Hurtado. Drug Trafficking, "An Affair of State:" Statements by Miguel de la Madrid Hurtado.** México: Procuraduría General de la República, 1987. 68 p.

Statements by the President of Mexico in a bilingual edition.
HV/5840/M4/M33/1987/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Mejía Prieto, Jorge. **México y el narcotráfico.** 1 ed. México, DF: Editorial Universo, 1988. 186 p.

Bibliography: pp. 185-186.
HD/9670/M62/M44/1988/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Mexico y los Estados Unidos en la cadena internacional del narcotráfico. 1. ed. México: Comisión sobre el Futuro de las Relaciones México-Estado Unidos; Fondo de Cultura Económica, 1989. 176 p.

One of a series of publications entitled: "Retos de las relaciones entre México y los Estados Unidos." Includes bibliographical references.
HV/8079/N3/M44/1989/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Poppa, Terrance E. **Druglord: The Life and Death of a Mexican Kingpin, a True Story.** New York: Pharos Books, 1990. 268 p.

HV/5805/A25/P67/1990/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Porte Petit, Luis O. **México ante la lucha internacional contra el narcotráfico: el esfuerzo de México. Mexico's Position in the International Fight Against Drug Trafficking: Mexico's Effort.** México: Procuraduría General de la República, 1987. 22 p.

Statement by a representative of the Mexican government to the United Nations in October, 1986. Spanish and English.
HV/5840/M4/P67/1987/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

United States. General Accounting Office. **Drug Control: U.S.-Mexican Opium Poppy and Marijuana Aerial Erradication Program: Report to the Congress.** Washington, DC: The Office, 1988. 56 p.

Report and overview of the opium and marijuana trade, related legislation, and the program of erradication proposed to control culture of the cannabis plant in Mexico. Includes charts, tables, statistics, and map.
HV/5825/U5657/1988B/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

120

PERU

Allen, Catherine J. **The Hold Life Has: Coca and Cultural Identity in an Andean Community**. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1988. 283 p.

A work on the ritual practices that define and express cultural identity in a small Peruvian community of Quechua-speaking peasants where coca is the essential ingredient for these practices and the vehicle that binds individuals to the land and to the community. Bibliography: pp. 265-275.
F/2230.2/K4/A45/1988/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Barsallo Burga, Jose. **Drogas: responsabilidad compartida**. 1 ed. Perú?: J. C. Editores, 1988. 222 p.

Deals with the drug traffic in Peru.
HV/5840/P46/B39/1988/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Barron Coral, Marcial. **El infierno blanco**. 1 ed. Lima: 1984. 188 p.

Deals with cocaine and its control in Peru. Includes bibliography: p. 188.
HV/5840/P4/B377/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Deustua C., Alejandro. **El narcotráfico y el interés nacional: un análisis de la perspectiva internacional**. 1 ed. Lima: Centro Peruano de Estudios Internacionales, 1987. 73 p.

This good theoretical source places the narcotraffic problem within a conceptual framework. At a regional level it defines the problem in economic terms and within the concept of the "North-South" relationship. At the judicial level it suggests instruments and strategies to repress traffic, to prevent use and to rehabilitate drug addicts. Sees narcotraffic as a contemporary phenomenon hampering Peruvian national development.
HV/5801/D458/1987/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Morales, Edmundo. **Cocaine: White Gold Rush in Peru**. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 1989. 228 p.

Analyzes the social, cultural, economic and political significance of the cocaine industry, suggesting some economic alternatives for those who derive their livelihood from it. Bibliography: p. 207-217.
HV/5840/P46/M67/1989/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Pasta básica de cocaína: un estudio multidisciplinario. Editores: Federico R. León; Ramiro Castro de la Mata. Lima: Centro de Información y Educación para la Prevención del Abuso de Drogas, 1989. 428 p.

Studies cocaine abuse in Peru, 1976-1989; aspects of the demand for cocaine; economic aspects of its cultivation and trafficking; and environmental aspects of its cultivation and production in the Peruvian Amazon.
HV/5840/P46/P37/1989/LAC • Benson Collection Stacks

The General Libraries

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

The University of Texas at Austin

Benson Latin American Collection

NO. 59, MARCH 1991

Series Editor: Ann Hartness

MESOAMERICAN CODICES

Compiled by Michael O. Hironymous

The pictorial and writing traditions of Mesoamerica developed early in the cultural history of the area and flourished during the Classic and Post-Classic periods. While many of the native documents were destroyed in the course of the Conquest, the indigenous traditions did survive and were utilized in colonial New Spain. This bibliography contains selected references to the published reproductions of sixty-one native screenfold books and tiras which have come to be known as codices. Other pictorial works, such as lienzos, genealogies, cadastral records, maps, and the Techialoyan-style documents, are not included here. The codices are listed alphabetically with a brief description. The source of a published version of each codex and its call number follows. Consult the card catalog, the online catalog, or one of the bibliographies listed below to locate other editions of a codex or an interpretation and analysis of its content.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Glass, John B. "A Census of Native American Pictorial Manuscripts." **Handbook of Middle American Indians**, 14: 81-252. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1975.

Provides a brief description and valuable bibliographic references for each Mesoamerican codex, lienzo and map produced in the native traditions of the region. The bibliography to which the citations correspond is located in volume 15.
F/1434/H3/LAC • Latin American Reference Collection

Guzmán, Virginia. **Bibliografía de códices, mapas y lienzos del México prehispánico y colonial.** 2 vols. México: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, 1979.

A very useful bibliography with over 2,500 references arranged by the name of the pictorial manuscript to which they relate.
Z/1426/G88/LAC • Rare Books Reference Collection

Glass, John B. **Catálogo de la colección de códices.** México: Museo Nacional de Antropología, Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, 1964.

Contains a description and bibliography for the important collection of original native documents and copies in Mexico's National Museum of Anthropology. Black and white photographs illustrate many of the manuscripts.
G016.091/C463c • Rare Books Reference Collection

CODICES

AUBIN. An illustrated Aztec annual for the years 1168 through 1607 with Nahuatl text. Includes the departure from Aztlan, migration to the Valley of Mexico, the history of Tenochtitlan, and early colonial events.

Histoire de la nation mexicaine depuis le départ d'Aztlan jusqu'à l'arrivée des conquérants espagnols (et au delà 1607). Paris: Ernest Leroux, 1893. Hand colored facsimile with translation into French by J. M. A. Aubin. **Gz972.014/C648a • Rare Books Reading Room**

AUBIN MANUSCRIPT NO. 20. Complex scene depicting the five divisions of the tonalpohualli and the five cosmic directions. Believed to be pre-Conquest Mixtec.

Caso, Alfonso. "El culto al sol - notas a la interpretación de W. Lehman." **Traducciones mesoamericanistas**, 1 (1966): 177-190. México: Sociedad Mexicana de Antropología, 1966. Color photographs of the original and a copy that contains the central figure of the manuscript which has become eroded. **F/1219/T75/v.1/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

AUBIN TONALPOHUALLI. An early sixteenth century divinatory almanac for the 260-day ritual calendar. Each 13-day period is represented by its patron diety, while a bird, god, and Lord of the Night are associated with each day.

The Tonalamatl of the Aubin Collection: An Old Mexican Picture Manuscript in the Paris National Library (manuscrits mexicains no. 18-19). London: Hazell, Watson and Viney, Ltd., 1901. Color facsimile with commentary by Eduard Seler. **fF/1219/T67/LAC-Z • Rare Books Reading Room**

AZCATITLAN. Pictorial record of Mexica history from Aztlan to the establishment of the ruling dynasty at Tenochtitlan (1168-1381). Succeeding pages are devoted to each individual ruler from Acamapichtli to Moctezuma II. Concludes with scenes showing the arrival of the Spanish.

Barlow, Roberto. "El Códice Azcatitlan." **Journal de la Société des Américanistes**, 38 (1949): 101-135. Commentary with a black and white photographic reproduction in an accompanying set of plates. **G972.011/So13/n.s./v.38/1949 • Benson Collection stacks**

BARANDA. A seventeenth-century tira from western Oaxaca which contains 26 couples with calendric names and some historical scenes. It shares several features with the pictorial works of the Coixtlahuaca region.

Caso, Alfonso. "Comentario al Códice Baranda." **Miscellanea Paul Rivet, octogenario dicada**, 1: 373-393. México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 1958. Commentary with a small color reproduction. **G980.6/In85m • Benson Collection Stacks**

Homenage á Cristóbal Colón, antigüedades mexicanas publicadas por la Junta Colombina de México. México: Oficina Tipográfica de la Secretaría de Fomento, 1892. Full-size color reproduction. **LGz913.72/J926/Atlas • Rare Books Reading Room**

BECKER. Comprised of three fragments which were once part of the Codex Colombino. One contains a portion of the life history of 8 Deer, Mixtec ruler of Tututepec, Oaxaca; the other two are genealogical.

Codex Becker I/II; Museum für Völkerkunde Wien Inv. Nr. 60306 und 60307. Graz, Austria: Akademishe Druck- u. Verlagsanstalt, 1961. Color photographic reproduction of two fragments with commentary in German by Karl A. Nowotny. **qGz972.01/C6481/1961 • Rare Books Reading Room**

BODLEY. A pre-Hispanic Mixtec manuscript from western Oaxaca. The obverse presents the dynastic genealogies of Tilantongo and Teozacoalco. The reverse depicts genealogies from a variety of sites, many of which have not been yet been identified.

Codex Bodley 2858. México: Sociedad Mexicana de Antropología, 1960. A color photographic screenfold reproduction is accompanied by commentary in Spanish written by Alfonso Caso. **qGzz972.01/Ox2 • Rare Books Reading Room**

BORBONICUS. Pre-Hispanic or early post-Conquest Aztec codex which includes a divinatory almanac, details of the 52-year cycle, and the festival for the New Fire ceremony.

Codex Borbonicus; Bibliothèque de l'Assemblée Nationale - Paris (Y120). Graz, Austria: Akademishe Druck- u. Verlagsanstalt, 1974. Color photographic facsimile in screenfold with German commentary by Karl A. Nowotny and Jacqueline de Durand-Forest. Summaries of the text are provided in English, French, and Spanish. **fF/1219/C642/LAC-Z • Rare Books Reading Room**

BORGIA. Presents one of the most detailed and complex examples of pre-Columbian art from Central Mexico in its representation of the tonapohualli, the 260-day ritual calendar.

Codex Borgia, Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana (Cod. Borg. Messicano 1). Graz, Austria: Akademische Druck- u. Verlagsanstalt, 1976. Provides a color photographic screenfold reproduction with German commentary by Karl A. Nowotny and summaries in English, French, and Spanish. **F/1219/C674/LAC-Z • Rare Books Reading Room**

Seler, Edward. **Comentarios al Códice Borgia.** 3 vols. México: Fondo de Cultura Económica, 1963. Two volumes of commentary accompany a color photographic facsimile in screenfold. **qGz972.014/C648bYsTsf • Rare Books Reading Room**

BOTURINI. A pictorial history of the Mexica beginning with the departure from Aztlan through their arrival at Chapultepec and subjugation to Coxcox, ruler of Culhuacan.

Tira de la peregrinación mexica. México: Librería Anticuaria, 1944.
Line drawings with parallel commentary in Spanish and English. **G972.014/C648bot/Facsim/1944 • Benson Collection Stacks**

COLOMBINO. Pre-Columbian manuscript in the traditional Mixtec style which records the history of 8 Deer. The three fragments of the Codex Becker were once part of this document.

Codex Colombino. México: Sociedad Mexicana de Antropología, 1966. A color photographic screenfold reproduction with commentary in Spanish and English by Alfonso Caso and Mary Elizabeth Smith. **qGz972.01/C6482c • Rare Books Reading Room**

COSPI. Pre-Hispanic divinatory almanac relating to the tonalpoahualli, the 260 day ritual calendar. Belongs to the Borgia Group.

Codex Cospi; Calendario messicano 4093 Biblioteca Universitaria Bologna. Graz, Austria: Akademische Druck- u. Verlagsanstalt, 1968. Color photographic facsimile in screenfold with German commentary by Karl A. Nowotny and English summary.
F/1219/C6549/LAC-Z • Rare Books Reading Room

CRUZ. A pictorial annual depicting events during the years 1402 through 1569 in a unique arrangement Includes the dynastic histories of Tenochtitlan, Texcoco, Chiantla, and Tepetlaoztoc.

Dibble, Charles E. **Codex en cruz.** 2 vols. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 1981. English commentary accompanies the black and white photographs and line drawing reproductions. **qF1219.56/C76/D5/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

CUALAC. Four fragments of a document which relates the history of Cotololapan, Guerrero. Historical events and place signs with Nahuatl glosses are depicted.

Muller, Florencia. **El códice de Cualac.** México: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, Dirección de Monumentos Pre-Hispánicos,1958. Line drawings with commentary. **F/1219/M94/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

DEHESA. A colonial screenfold which begins with numerous historical scenes followed by a series of couples with calendrical name glyphs. Place signs and Nahuatl glosses refer to locations in Oaxaca, Puebla, and Veracruz. A lengthy annual calendar is found on the reverse.

Homenage á Cristóbal Colón; antigüedades mexicanas publicadas por la Junta Colombina de México México: Oficina Tipográfica de la Secretaría de Fomento, 1892. Color reproduction.without the calendrics on the reverse.
LGz913.72/J926/Atlas • Rare Books Reading Room

DRESDEN. The oldest of the surviving Mayan codices. Contains divinatory almanacs, tables which track eclipses and the synodic movements of Venus, and representations of various dieties and their related ceremonies.

Codex Dresdensis; Sächsische Landesbibliothek Dresden (Mscr. Dresd. R310). Graz, Austria: Akademische Druck- u Verlagsanstalt, 1975. Commentaries in German by Helmut Deckert and Ferdinand Anders with a color photographic screenfold reproduction. **F/1435/C649/LAC-Z • Rare Books Reading Room**

Thompson, John Eric Sidney, Sir. **A Commentary on the Dresden Codex: A Maya Hieroglyphic Book.** Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society, 1972. Colored photographic facsimile with commentary.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

fF/1435.3/P6/T466/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

EGERTON. A sixteenth-century Mixtec manuscript in the traditional style. Most information provided is genealogical. Many scenes are eroded or defaced.

Codex Egerton 2895; British Museum London. Graz, Austria: Akademische Druck- u. Verlagsanstalt, 1965. Color photographic reproduction in screenfold with English commentary by Cottie A. Burland. **fGz972.01/B777e/1965 • Rare Books Reading Room**

FEJEREVARY-MAYER. Pre-Hispanic divinatory almanac with 17 sections related to the various aspects of the tonalpohualli. One of the five Borgia Group manuscripts, it closely resembles the Codex Laud.

Codex Fejérevary-Mayer; 12014M City of Liverpool Museums. Graz, Austria: Akademische Druck- u. Verlagsanstalt, 1971. Color photographic screenfold reproduction with commentary in English by Cottie A. Burland.
F/1219/c666/1971/LAC-Z • Rare Books Reading Room

FERNANDEZ LEAL. A colonial tira from the region of Santiago Quiotepec and San Juan Bautista Cuicatlan in northern Oaxaca. Depicts various scenes of warfare between individuals, several ceremonies, and 25 place signs. Parallels segments of the Codex Porfirio Diaz.

Códice Fernández Leal. Madrid: Oficina tipográfica de la Secretaría de Fomento, 1895. Black and white photographic reproduction with a brief description by Antonio Peñafiel. **qGz972.014/C648f • Rare Books Reading Room**

FLORENTINE. A collection of illustrated Nahuatl and Spanish texts dealing with Mexica religious beliefs, customs, and natural history gathered from native informants during the sixteenth century. The most important source of ethnographic data from the period.

Sahagún, Bernardino de. **Historia de las cosas de Nueva España.** 4 vols. Madrid: Fototípica de Hauser y Menet, 19--. Color plates prepared by Francisco del Paso y Troncoso of the illustrations from the Florentine Codex are found in volume 5. This publication also contains photographic reproductions of Sahagun's *Primeros memoriales* and *Codices Matritenses.*
Gz972.014/Sa19h/19– • Rare Books Reading Room

_____. **General History of the Things of New Spain: Florentine Codex.** 13 vols. Salt Lake City: University of Utah, 1950-82. A transcription of the text with English translation by Arthur J. O. Anderson and Charles E. Dibble is illustrated by black and white photographs of the Paso y Troncoso plates. **G972.02/Sa19ht • Benson Collection stacks**

GOMEZ DE OROZCO. The one surviving fragment contains two scenes. The obverse shows the descent of a personage from the sky to earth, like an event depicted on the Selden Roll. The reverse has named individuals and place signs identical to some on the Lienzo de San Miguel Tequixtepec I from northern Oaxaca.

Caso, Alfonso. **Interpretación del Códice Gómez de Orozco.** México: Talleres de Impresión de Estampillas y Valores, 1954. Color photographic facsimile with commentary. **fF/1219/C318/LAC-Z • Rare Books Reading Room**

GROLIER. A pre-Hispanic Mayan manuscript whose surviving pages contain a Venus calendar.

Coe, Michael D. **The Maya Scribe and His World.** New York: Grolier Club, 1973. Color photographs of the eleven fragmentary leaves are presented together with a brief history and description on pages 150-154.
fF/1435.3/P6/C55/LAC-Z • Rare Books Reading Room

HUAMANTLA. Nine fragments of a colonial document depict scenes of battle and conquest in the region of Huamantla, Tlaxcala.

Códice de Huamantla. Tlaxcala, México: Instituto Tlaxcalteca de la Cultura, 1964. A color photographic reproduction with commentary by Carmen Aguilera. **qF/1219.56/H825/C624/1984/LAC-Z • Rare Books Reading Room**

HUICHAPAN. A pictorial annual with Otomi text which records information about Tenochtitlan, Cuauhtitlan, and the Jiltotepec, Hidalgo

area from 1403 to 1455.

El códice de Huichapan. México: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, Departmento de Lingüística, 1976. Transcription and translation by Manuel Alvarado Guinchard with black and white photographs of poor quality.
F/1219.56/H84/C63/1976/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

IXHUATEPEC. A hieroglyphic listing of sixty properties and their owners with Spanish annotations which was prepared as a result of litigation in the sixteenth century.

Pinturas jeroglíficas. México: J. E. Barbero, 1901. Line drawing without Spanish text.
LGz972.0142/C398p • Rare Books Reading Room

IXTLILXOCHITL. Description of the gods and rituals associated with the 365-day calendar in Spanish with native illustrations .

Codex Ixtlilxochitl, Bibliothèque Nacionale - Paris (ms. mex. 65-71). Graz, Austria: Akademische Druck- u. Verlagsanstalt, 1976. Color photographic facsimile with commentary in French by Jacqueline de Durand-Forest and summaries in English and Spanish.
qF1219/F658/v.9/LAC-Z • Rare Books Reading Room

KINGSBOROUGH. A sixteenth-century document relating to a lawsuit by the inhabitants of Tepetlaoztoc, Mexico against their encomendero. Contains maps of the area and a record of tribute and services provided by the community from 1522 to 1554. Spanish text supplements the pictorial account.

Códice Kingsborough. Madrid: Fototípica de Hauser y Menet, 1912. Black and white photographs.
qGz972.02/C648 • Rare Books Reading Room

LAUD. Pre-conquest divinatory almanac concerning the tonalpohualli. Belongs to the Borgia Group of documents. Closely resembles the Codex Fejéreváry Mayer.

Codex Laud (Ms. Laud Misc. 678) Bodleian Library Oxford. Graz, Austria: Akademische Druck- u. Verlagsanstalt, 1966. A color photographic screenfold reproduction with English commentary by Cottie A. Burland.
Gz972.014/Ox21L/1966 • Rare Books Reading Room

MADRID. A Mayan ritual-calendrical codex dating from the late fifteenth century. Appears to contain divinatory almanacs dealing with hunting, weaving, rainmaking, agriculture, healing, etc.

Codex Tro-Cortesianus (Codex Madrid), Museo de América, Madrid. Graz, Austria: Akademische Druck- u. Verlagsanstalt, 1967. Color photographic screenfold reproduction with German commentary by Ferdinand Anders and an English summary.
qGz972.015/R733m/1967 • Rare Books Reading Room

MAGLIABECCHIANO. Spanish texts with native drawings illustrating blanket designs, calendrical signs, gods, rituals and other customs.

Codex maglibecchiano, CL. XIII.3 (B.R. 232) Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale di Firenze. Graz, Austria: Akademische Druck- u. Verlagsanstalt, 1970 Color reproductions with German commentary by Ferdinand Anders and summaries in English and Spanish.
F/1219/C686/LAC-Z • Rare Books Reading Room

MARIANO JIMENEZ. Native illustrations with Spanish text concerning the salaries and tribute paid by the community of Oxtlapan, Hidalgo during 1549-50.

Codex Mariano Jiménez; nómina de tributos de los pueblos de Otlazpan y Tepexic, 1549. México: Instituto Nacional de Antropología, 1967. Color facsimile. **qG972.014/C648ma/1967 • Benson Collection stacks**

MENDOZA. A sixteenth-century manuscript with three sections: the history of the Mexica at Tenochtitlan from the founding of the city

through the Conquest, a record of the tribute paid by the various provinces, and scenes from daily Aztec life and practice. The illustrations are annotated in Spanish.

Codex Mendoza, the Mexican Manuscript Known as the Collection of Mendoza and Preserved in the Bodleian Library, Oxford. 3 vols. London: Waterlow and Sons, Limited, 1938. Translation and commentary by James Cooper Clark appear in the first two volumes. A colored photographic reproduction is found in volume three. **qGz972.014/C648meE • Rare Books Reading Room**

MEXICALTZINGO. Seven fragments from three native pictorial manuscripts which were found inside a statue of Christ in 1946 at Mexcaltzingo, D.F. The documents appear to be tribute records.

Carrillo y Gariel, Abelardo. **El Cristo de Mexicaltzingo.** México: Dirección de Monumentos Coloniales, 1949. Black and white photographs with translation and commentary. **fG726.1/M574yc • Benson Collection stacks**

MEXICANUS. The major portion of this codex is devoted to pictorial annals from 1168 to 1571. Some Nahuatl text is included. It also contains genealogical information about the descendants of several rulers from Tenochtitlan and an incomplete Christian saints' calendar for the year 1570.

Mengin, Ernst. "Commentaire du Codex Mexicanus Nos 23-24 de la Bibliothèque National de Paris." **Journal de la Société des Américanistes,** 41 (1952): 387-498. Commentary with a black and white photographic reproduction in an accompanying set of plates. **G972.011/So13/n.s./v.41/1952 • Benson Collection Stacks**

MIXTECO POST-CORTESIANO NO. 36. A native colonial map which delineates the boundaries of an unknown community with place signs accompanied by Mixtec glosses.

Rosado Ojeda, Vladimiro. "Estudio del Códice Mixteco Post-cortesiano num. 36." **Anales del Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia,** 1 (1939/40): 147-155. Black and white photograph with brief description.
qF/1219/M605/ser.6/v.1/LAC-Z • Rare Books Reading Room

NUTTALL. Pre-Columbian Mixtec codex from western Oaxaca. The obverse contains the genealogy of the ruling dynasties at Tilantongo, Teozacoalco, and Cuilapan. An incomplete history of 8 Deer is found on the reverse.

Codex Nuttall; Facsimile of an Ancient Mexican Codex Belonging to Lord Zouche of Harynworth, England. Cambridge, MA: Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard University, 1902. Color screenfold facsimile with commentary by Zelia Nuttall. **Gz972.015/C648n • Rare Books Reading Room**

The Codex Nuttall: A Picture Manuscript from Ancient Mexico. New York: Dover Publications, 1975. A color reproducion of the Peabody Museum facsimile in book form with commentary by Arthur G. Miller. **F/1219/C7/1975/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

OSUNA. Seven illustrated documents with Spanish and Nahuatl texts concerned with the goods and services provided as tribute by several communities in the Valley of Mexico. Produced as a result of an inquiry conducted in 1565.

Pintura del gobernador, alcaldes y regidores de México; Códice Osuna. 2 vols. Madrid: Ministerio de Educación y Ciencia, Dirección de Archivos y Bibliotecas, 1973-76. Color photographic facsimile with transcription and translation by Vicenta Cortés Alonso.
qF/1219/P675/1973/LAC • Benson Collection stacks qF/1219/p675/1976/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

PARIS. Pre-Columbian Maya codex whose contents relate to the ritual cycle and calendar.

Codex Peresianus (Codex Paris); Bibliothèque Nationale - Paris. Graz, Austria: Akademische Druck- u. Verlagsanstalt, 1968. Color photographic screenfold reproduction with German commentary by Ferdinand Anders and an English summary.
qGz972.015/C648p/1969 • Rare Books Reading Room

PORFIRIO DIAZ. A colonial screenfold from San Juan Bautista Cuicatlan, Oaxaca. A historical section with scenes of war and conquest is followed by ritual and calendrical information.

Homenage á Cristóbal Colón; antigüedades mexicanas publicadas por la Junta Colombina de México. México: Oficina Tipográfica de la Secretaría de Fomento, 1982 Color reproduction. **LGz913.72/J926/Atlas • Rare Books Reading Room**

RIOS. A non-native copy of a document depicting Aztec mythology, cosmology, calendrics, ritual, and sacrifice with Italian text. Concludes with an illustrated annual for the years 1195 - 1549, beginning with the migration from Chicomoztoc. Similar to the Codex Telleriano-Remensis.

Il manoscritto messicano vaticano 3738, detto il Codice Rios. Roma: Stablimento Danesi, 1900. Color facsimile and transcription of the text. **LGz972.014/C648r • Rare Books Reading Room**

SAN ANDRES. Fragmentary colonial tribute list from a community in the northern region of the Valley of Mexico.

Galarza, Joaquin. "Codex San Andres (Juridiction de Cuauhtitlan); manuscrit pictographique de Musée de l'Homme de Paris." **Journal de la Société de Américanistes**, 52: (1963) 61-90. Black and white photograph with commentary. **G972.011/So13/n.s./v.52/1963 • Benson Collection stacks**

SAVILLE. A tira with a pictorial annual for the years 1407 through 1535. Shows the succession of the Tenochtitlan dynasty from Huitzilihuitl to Moctezuma II and the Conquest.

Cuevas, Mariano. "The Codex Saville; America's Oldest Book." **Historical Records and Studies**, 19 (1929): 7-20. Black and white photograph with commentary. **973.06/Un3/v.19 • PCL stacks**

SELDEN. A sixteenth century Mixtec manuscript in the traditional style which relates the origin and genealogies of an unidentified location in Oaxaca.

Codex Selden 3135 (A.2). México: Sociedad Mexicana de Antropología, 1964. Color photographic reproduction in screenfold format with parallel commentary by Alfonso Caso in both Spanish and English. **qGz972.01/Ox21 • Rare Books Reading Room**

SELDEN ROLL. Colonial period tira which shares many details with the lienzos from the Coixtlahuaca area in northern Oaxaca.

Burland, C. A. **The Selden Roll; An Ancient Mexican Picture Manuscript in the Bodleian Library at Oxford.** Berlin: Verlag Gebr. Mann, 1955. Black and white photographic reproduction with commentary by Cottie A. Burland. **qGz972.01/B921s • Rare Books Readng Room**

SIERRA. A record of the expenditures made in support of the Church by the Mixtec community of Santa Catarina Tejupan, Oaxaca. Nahuatl text with native illustrations.

Códice Sierra. México: Museo Nacional de Antropología, Historia y Etnografía, 1933. Color reproduction with Spanish translation by Nicolás León. **qGz972.014/C648si/1933 • Rare Books Reading Room**

TECOMAXTLAHUACA. A colonial pictorial manuscript with Spanish text depicting the tribute and services provided by the Mixtec community of San Sebastián Tecomaxtlahuaca in Oaxaca to their caciques.

Riva Palacio, Vicente. **México a través de los siglos.** 5 vols. México: Ballesa y comp., 1987-89. A small line drawing of the codex is found on page 77 of volume 2. **qF/1226/R6/1887/v.2/LAC-Z • Rare Books Reading Room**

TELLERIANO-REMENSIS. Sixteenth century manuscript with Spanish text containing both a solar and ritual year calendar plus a pictorial annual for the years 1198 to 1562. Comparable to the Codex Rios.

Codex Telleriano-Remensis. Paris, 1899 Color reproduction with transcription and French commentary by E. T. Hamy. **LGz972.014/C648t • Rare Books Reading Room**

TEOTIHUACAN. A pictorial account with Nahuatl glosses of the native revolt against the building of the Augustinian monastary at San Juan Teotihuacan.

La población del Valle de Teotihuacan. 2 vols. in 3 México: Secretaría de Educación Pública, 1922. Color reproduction with brief commentary is found on pp. 560-65 in part 2 of volume 1. **qGz972.5/M5742p • Rare Books Reading Room**

TEPECHPAN. An Aztec annual for the years 1298-1590. Native drawings with Nahuatl glosses depict important events and personages in Tenochtitlan and Tepechpan, a community in the northern portion of the Valley of Mexico.

Noguez, Xavier. **Tira de Tepechpan: códice colonial procedente del Valle de México.** 2 vols. México: Biblioteca Enciclopédica del Estado de México, 1978. Commentary with a color photographic reproduction.
F/1219.56/T46/N64/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

TEPEXI DE LA SEDA. Details the tribute paid by the people of Tepexi, Puebla to their cacique during the sixteenth century with native illustrations and Spanish text.

Cook de Leonard, Carmen. "The Painted Tribute Record of Tepexi de la Seda." **A William Cameron Townsend en el vigesimoquinto aniversario del Instituto Lingüístico de Verano,** pages 87-107. México: Instituto Lingüístico de Verano, 1961. Black and white photograph with commentary **G970.104/All • Benson Collection stacks**

TLAMAPA. A pictorial list of the native officials from the community of Santa Cruz Tlamapa in the state of Mexico with brief notations in Nahuatl.

Alcina Franch, José. "El manuscrito Azteca del Museo del Ejército de Madrid." **Estudios de cultura nahuatl,** 2 (1960): 27-30. Black and white photographs with transcription, translation, and brief commentary. **G972.01/E88/V.2 • Benson Collection stacks**

TLATELOLCO. A tira illustrating various personages and events in the history of the community from sometime before 1554 until 1565.

Barlow, Roberto. "El Códice de Tlatelolco." **Fuentes para la historia de México,** 2: 105-128. México: Porrúa, 1948. Black and white photograph with commentary. **G972/F95/v.2/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

TOLTECA-CHICHIMECA. Nahuatl text with illustrations recount the Nonohualca and Tolteca migration from Tula, the conquest of Cholula, the immigration from Chicomoztoc, as well as the founding and subsequent history of Cuauhtinchan (1116-1544).

Historia tolteca-chichimeca. México: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, 1976. Color photographic reproduction with transcription, translation, and commentary by Paul Kirkoff, Lina Odena Güemes, and Luis Reyes García.
qF/1219/H677/1976/LAC-Z • Rare Books Reading Room

TULA. An Aztec annual for the years 1361 through 1521. Historical events in the Valley of Mexico are depicted with simple illustrations and short Nahuatl phrases.

Anales de Tula; Museo Nacional de Antropología, Mexico City (COD.35-9). Graz, Austria: Akademische Druck- u. Verlagsanstalt, 1979. Color photographs with commentary by Rudolf A. M. Van Zantwijk in Spanish.
qF/1219/F658/LAC-Z/v.1 • Rare Books Reading Room

VALERIANO. Colonial document showing the outlines of several plots of land and individuals with hieroglyphic names. The provenance of the codex is not known.

Mateos, Salvador. "Códice Valeriano." **México Antiguo,** 7 (1949): 315-321. A black and white photograph with commentary that includes a transcription of the short Nahuatl text and translation into Spanish. **G972.011/M574a/v.7 • Benson Collection stacks**

VATICANUS B. A complex presentation of the tonalpohualli in the manner of the Borgia Group manuscripts.

Codex Vaticanus 3773 (Codex Vaticanus B); Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana. Graz, Austria: Akademische Druck- u. Verlagsanstalt, 1972. Color screenfold reproduction with commentary in German by Ferdinand Anders and English and Spanish summaries. **F/1219/V35/1972/LAC-Z • Rare Books Reading Room**

VEINTE MAZORCAS. A representation of the native caciques and boundaries of a community in eastern Guerrero. The central place glyph, presumably indicating the origin of the manuscript, has not been identified. Includes Mixtec and Nahuatl glosses.

Barlow, Roberto. "El palimsesto de Veinte Mazorcas." **Revista Mexicana de Estudios Antropológicos**, 17 (1961): 99-107. Black and white photograph with commentary. **F/1219/R484/v.17/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

VINDOBONENSIS. Pre-Hispanic Mixtec manuscript from western Oaxaca. The obverse is ritual-calendrical while the reverse records the genealogy of the Tilantongo dynasties.

Codex Vindobonensis Mexicanus 1, Osterreichische Nationalbibliothek, Wien. Graz, Austria: Akademische Druck- u. Verlagsanstalt, 1963. Color photographic facsimile in screenfold with commentary in English by Otto Adelhofer. **Gz972.014/V675c/1963 • Rare Books Reading Room**

XOLOTL. A detailed look at Texcocan history from the arrival of the Chichimec from Xolotl until the Tecpanic War (1224-1427). Extensive genealogical information is also presented.

Códice Xolotl. 2 vols. México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Investigaciones Históricas, 1980. Color photographs with commentary in Spanish by Charles E. Dibble. **qF/1219.56/C64/C63/1980/LAC-Z • Rare Books Reading Room**

YANHUITLAN. A colonial pictorial document in an acculturated style concerning the history and economic affairs of the Mixtec community of Santo Domingo de Yanhuitlan in Oaxaca.

Códice de Yanhuitlan. México: Museu Nacional, 1940. Black and white photographs of the codex are published together with the transcription of several historical documents from the area and commentary by Wigberto Jiménez Moreno and Salvador Mateos Higuera. **qGz972.72/C648c • Rare Books Reading Room**

ZACATLALMANCO. Shows Viceroy Mendoza together with the officials of Tenochtitlan and Santa Anita Zacatlalmanco with personal name glyphs and Spanish glosses. The geographic setting of the scene, a rectangular plot surrounding a church, has been interpreted as the *fondo legal* for the community.

Galarza, Joaquin. "Le Codex Santa Anita Zacatlalmanco, manuscrit pictographique du Musée de l'Homme de Paris." **Journal de la Société des Américanistes**, 51 (1962): 7-33. Black and white photograph with commentary. **G972.011/So13/n.s./v.51 • Benson Collection stacks**

The General Libraries

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

The University of Texas at Austin

Benson Latin American Collection

NO. 60, MAY 1991

Editor: Ann Hartness

Undocumented and Immigrant Children in the United States and Their Right to Education: Selected Sources

Compiled by Danelle Crowley

"Undocumented children" refers to minors not born in the United States who lack proper documentation for residency. Their right to an education in the public school district where they lived was relatively unchallenged until the Texas legislature passed a law in 1975 which allowed free public education only to citizens and legally admitted alien children. A legal challenge to this law eventually arrived at the U.S. Supreme Court and a decision was handed down in 1982. Sources listed here in chronological order of publication document some of the issues and legal decisions surrounding this controversy and discuss the current status, problems, and perceptions of undocumented and other immigrant students, their families, and educators.

Additional sources can be located through the online catalog (UTCAT) by use of the following subject headings/search terms: ALIENS, ILLEGAL; CHILDREN OF ALIEN LABORERS; CHILDREN OF IMMIGRANTS; DISCRIMINATION IN EDUCATION; IMMIGRANTS - UNITED STATES; MEXICANS IN TEXAS; RIGHT TO EDUCATION; UNITED STATES. SUPREME COURT. PLYLER V. DOE.

Citations for journal articles may be located through the **Chicano Index** (Z/1361/M4/C47 • Mexican American Reference Collection) using the subject headings UNDOCUMENTED CHILDREN, UNDOCUMENTED WORKERS, EDUCATION, DISCRIMINATION IN EDUCATION, and CHILDREN.

Flores, Felipe V. "Right of Undocumented Children to Attend Public Schools in Texas," **Chicano Law Review** 4 (1977): 61-94. Brief historical overview of immigration of Mexican workers and their children into the United States, rights of undocumented persons, and constitutional limitations on state action. **K/3/H47/V.1-4 1972-77/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

Robledo, Amado. "The Impact of Alien Immigration on Public Policy and Educational Services on Selected Districts in the Texas Educational System." Ed.D diss., University of Houston, 1977. Findings of a study on effects of enrollment of Mexican and other alien students on school funding, personnel, and facilities. **LC/5157.5/T4/R62/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

Conference on the Education of Undocumented Students (1979: San Antonio: TX). **Conference on the Education of Undocumented Students: Status and Suggested Remedies**. San Antonio: The Intercultural Development Research Association, 1979. Overview of legal, social, and educational ramifications of enrollment of undocumented students from the perspective of Texas educators from 17 school districts and of speakers from the Intercultural Development Research Association, U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, and the Centro Para Inmigrantes. Summarizes group discussions on impact and suggested remedies and panel discussions on federal, state and legal actions. **LC/3732/T4/C653/1979/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

Education of Undocumented Children of Texas: a Status Report. Compiled by the IDRA School Finance Project. San Antonio: Intercultural Development Research Association, 1979. Discusses legal, fiscal, programmatic, and demographic issues. Provides extensive appendices of legal documents related to court cases. **KFT/1592.2/E383/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

United States. District Court (Texas: Southern District). Houston Division. **In Re Alien Children Education Litigation**. Houston: The District, 1980. Documentation of two court orders, In "Re Alien Children Education Litigation" and "J. and R. Doe, et al. v. James Plyler, et al." **qLC/5157.5/T4/U55/1980M/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

Cortez, Albert. **The Distribution of Undocumented Pupils in Texas Public Schools: A First Look**. San Antonio: Intercultural Development Research Association, 1981. Study of the number and distribution of children of undocumented aliens. Notes difference in the impact of influx of undocumented students on school districts with declining enrollment and districts with increasing enrollment. **LC/5157.5/T4/C677/1981/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

The Use of Public Services by Undocumented Aliens in Texas: A Study of State Costs and Revenues: A Report. By the Undocumented Workers Policy Research Project, the University of Texas at Austin. Austin: Lyndon B. Johnson School of Public Affairs, University of Texas at Austin, 1984. **HJ/2053/T5/U84/1984/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

Guerrero, André L. **The Presence of Undocumented Mexican Children in Texas: A Challenge to the Public School System**. Qualifying paper--Harvard Graduate School of Education, 1984. History of the legal struggle which led to the United States Supreme Court decision that undocumented children have a right to public education, and discussion of the financial impact on Texas schools and anticipated future effects. **LC/2683.3/G84/1984/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

Romo, Harriet. "Chicano, Transitional and Undocumented Mexican Families: Perceptions of the Schooling of Their Children," or "Contrasting Perceptions of Schooling Among the Mexican Origin Population." **In Mexican Immigrants and Mexican Americans: an Evolving Relation**, edited by Harley L. Browning, Rodolfo O. de la Garza, 175-193. Austin: Center for Mexican American Studies, University of Texas at Austin, 1986. Methods and findings of a study on the parental perceptions of the school experiences of children of three categories of families of Mexican origin, i.e., undocumented recent immigrants, transitional families with some form of legal status, and Chicano families of more than one U.S.-born generation. Discusses methodological problems, compares the perceptions, and suggests issues for further research. **E/184/M5/M524/1986/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

First, Joan McCarty. **New Voices: Immigrant Students in U.S. Public Schools**. Boston: National Coalition of Advocates of Students, 1988. With extensive use of quotations, discusses challenges faced by immigrant students and the schools they attend and the search for solutions to their problems. **LC/3746/F57/1988/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

California Tomorrow (Organization). **Crossing the Schoolhouse Border: Immigrant Students and the California Public Schools**. San Francisco: California Tomorrow, 1988. Based on a study in which immigrant students in California were interviewed concerning reasons they left their home countries, experiences during the immigration journey, and both academic and social school experiences in the homeland and in the U.S. Also interviewed were school personnel, social workers, and others who serve immigrant students. Ample use of quotations from the interviews. **LC/3746.5/C3/C34/1988 • Benson Collection stacks**

Carrera, John Willshire. **Immigrant Students: Their Legal Right of Access to Public Schools: A Guide for Advocates and Educators**. Boston: Immigrant Student Program, National Coalition of Advocates for Students, 1989. Clearly delineates prohibited and recommended school practices that assure protection of the immigrant students' entitlement to access to education. Also discusses legal reasoning behind the Plyler v. Doe decision. Advises school personnel in their relationship with the Immigration and Naturalization Service. **KF/4155/C37/1989/LAC • Benson Collection stacks**

The General Libraries

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

The University of Texas at Austin

Benson Latin American Collection

NO. 61, SEPTEMBER 1991

Edited by Ann Hartness

JEWS IN LATIN AMERICA

Compiled by Carol Evans

Jews form a significant minority of the population in several Latin American countries, and they have contributed greatly to Latin American culture, society, and economic development since the colonial period. This bibliography of representative materials reflects the increased interest in Jewish contributions and issues in recent years. All of the materials listed are found in the Benson Latin American Collection. Many others are available and can be located by consulting the Online Catalog or the Card Catalog.

SUBJECT HEADINGS IN THE ONLINE AND THE CARD CATALOGS

The basic search terms are JEWS, or JUDAISM, followed by a dash (--) and a country or regional subdivision, such as JEWS--LATIN AMERICA, or JUDAISM--ARGENTINA; another subject approach is JEWS IN [COUNTRY NAME] such as JEWS IN BRAZIL. Works on literature may be found under JEWS IN LITERATURE and under country, e.g. ARGENTINE LITERATURE--JEWISH AUTHORS.

GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES* and DIRECTORIES

Handbook of Latin American Studies. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1935-.
General bibliography on Latin America and the Caribbean. Publishes social sciences and humanities volumes in alternate years.
Z/1605/H23/LAC • Latin American Reference Collection

HAPI. Hispanic American Periodicals Index. Los Angeles: UCLA Latin American Center. Annual.
Uses the same search terms as the online catalog.
Z/1605/H16/LAC • Latin American Reference Collection

Latin American Jewish Studies Association. **Directory**. Ann Arbor: LSJDA, 1982. 26 p.
Directory of specialists in the field.
F/1419/J4/L38/1982/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Niehaus, Thomas and María Hernández Lehmann. **United States Archival Resources for the Study of Jews in Latin America**. Cincinnati: Latin American Jewish Studies Association, 1982. 12 p.
Detailed list of archives and their holdings.
F/1419/J4/N4/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Sable, Martin Howard. **Latin American Jewry: A Research Guide**. Cincinnati: Hebrew Union College Press, 1978. 633 p.
Includes both primary and secondary sources, a periodicals directory and an organizational directory. Most complete research guide for the subject.
F/1419/J4/S3/1978/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

*Country-specific bibliographies are listed on pp. 3-4 under the names of countries.

Schlesinger, Hugo. **Guia bibliográfico do diálogo cristão-judaico**. São Paulo: Conselho de Fraternidade Cristão Judaica, 1985. 144 p.
Covers publications from all over the world. Includes sections on government documents, monographs, and a list of periodicals on the topic. Foreword in Spanish, Portuguese, French and English.
BM/535/S34/1985/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

Congresso Internacional de Investigadores sobre Judaismo Latinoamericano (5th, 1988) Buenos Aires, Argentina). **Ensayos sobre judaismo latinoamericano: V Congresso Internacional de Investigadores sobre Judaismo Latinoamericano**. Buenos Aires: Mila, 1990. 442 p.
A selection of papers presented at this international conference. The complete program and abstracts of the papers with brief summaries in English are available in **V Congreso Internacional de Investigadores sobre Judaismo Latinoamericano: [actas]**, (Buenos Aires: Mila, 1989. 201 p.).
F/1419/J4/C66/1988/LAC and **F/1419/J4/C66/1988B/LAC, respectively • Both works located in Benson Collection stacks**.

The Jewish Presence in Latin America. edited by Judith Laikin Elkin and Gilbert W. Merkx. Boston: Allen & Unwin, 1987. 338 p.
A collection of papers from a Latin American Jewish Studies Association meeting. Focus on literature, history and socio-political issues.
F/1419/J4/1987/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Judaica latinoamericana: estudios histórico-sociales. Jerusalem: Editorial Universitaria Magnes, 1988. 266 p.
A collection of papers from the Ninth World Congress of Jewish Studies. Includes good sections on the colonial period, immigration, community organization, Zionism, anti-semitism, literature, and Jewish identity. Papers are in Spanish and English.
F/1419/J4/J82/1988/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Latin American Jewish Studies Association. **Resources for Latin American Jewish Studies. Proceeding of the First Research Conference of the Latin American Jewish Studies Association**. Ann Arbor: 1984. 60 p.
Includes a good bibliography on reference sources and a list of the holdings of major libraries. Problems such as the loss of records are covered.
F/1419/J4/L374/1984/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

PERIODICALS

Latin American Jewish Studies Association. **Latin American Jewish Studies Newsletter**. Ann Arbor, 1983-.
Semiannual. Includes a section on current bibliography.
F/1491/J4/L384/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Latin American Report. New York: Jarkow Institute for Latin America of the Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith.
Thes quarterly newsletter reports "information derived from a variety of sources as well as ADL's analyses of events that are of interest to the world Jewish community."
F/1419/J4/L388/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Nueva Sión. Buenos Aires, 1984-.
Semimonthly political periodical from a liberal perspective.
-Q-/F/3021/J5/N8383/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Sefárdica: publicación del Centro de Investigación y Difusión de la Cultura Sefaradí Buenos Aires, 1984-.
Semiannual. Covers Sephardic Jews in both Latin America and Spain. English summaries.
F/1419/J4/S39/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

GENERAL

Guberek, Julio. **Los judíos en el mundo de Colón.** n.p.: 1980. 170 p.
An overview of Sephardic culture on both sides of the Atlantic.
F/2299/J4/G8/LAC • Benson Collections stacks

ARGENTINA

Bibliografía sobre judaísmo argentino. 4 vols. Buenos Aires: Centro de Documentación sobre Judaísm Argentino "Marc Turkow," 1984.
Subject and author index in Spanish and Yiddish. Each volume has a separate title. Covers education, the labor movement, and anti-semitism. Vol. 2 is a subject index of Jewish-Argentine journals in Spanish.
-F-/F021/J5/B524/1984/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Lindstrom, Naomi. **Jewish Issues in Argentine Literature: From Gerchunoff to Szichman.** Columbia: University of Missouri Press, 1989. 205 p.
Critical analysis of the work of eight twentieth century Argentine-Jewish authors.
PQ/7634/J48/L56/1989/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Nocte, Sofía E. **La prensa política judía en Buenos Aires: bibliografía comentada de publicaciones judías de izquierda, 1984-86.** 2 vols. Buenos Aires: SJL 1987.
PQ/7792/B8/N625/1987/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

_____. **La prensa política judía en Buenos Aires: bibliografía comentada de publicaciones judías de ultraderecha, 1985-86.** Buenos Aires, SJL 1987. 88 p.
Annotated bibliographies of articles in Jewish political periodicals, with classified access. Includes facsimiles of covers of important periodicals.
DS/102.95/N635/1987/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

BRAZIL

Margulies, Marcos. **Iudaica brasiliensis. Repertório bibliográfico comentado dos livros relacionados com o judaísmo e questões afins, publicados no Brasil desde os primórdios das atividades editoriais no país até o presente momento.** Rio de Janeiro: Editora Documentário, 1974. 159 p.
BM/266/M372/V.1/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Schlesinger, Hugo. **Iudaica brasiliensis: repertório bibliográfico das publicações relacionadas com o judaísmo e questões afins.** São Paulo: Federação Israelita do Estado de São Paulo, 1984?-.
Volume 2 covers 1974-1984 and vol. 3 covers 1984-1988.
BM/266/M372/V.2-3/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Wiznitzer, Arnold. **Jews in Colonial Brazil.** New York: Columbia University Press, 1960. 277 p.
A history of the "Jews in colonial Brazil, who formed the earliest Jewish community in America and became the 'Jewish Pilgrim Fathers' of New York as well as of Jamaica, Barbados, and other Jewish communities in the Caribbean area" (Preface).
G296/W792j/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

CHILE

Nes-El, Moshe. **Historia de la comunidad israelita sefaradí de Chile.** Santiago: Nascimento, 1984. 385 p.
Follows this group through the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.
F/3285/J4/N48/1984/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

GUATEMALA

Koplowecz, S. Pablo. **La educación en la comunidad judía de Guatemala**. Guatemala: Universidad de San Carlos de Guatemala, 1974. 176 p.
A study of the historical and social background of the Jewish community in Guatemala. Includes a useful glossary.
LC/745/G8/K675/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

MEXICO

Zarate Miguel, Guadalupe. **México y la diáspora judía**. México: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, 1986. 189 p.
History of Jewish immigration and community life in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.
F/1392/J4/Z37/1986/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

PERU

Trahtemberg Siederer, León. **La inmigración judía al Perú, 1848-1948: una historia documentada de la inmigración de los judíos de habla alemana**. Lima: 1987. 322 p.
Useful tables and maps.
F/3619/J4/T7/1987/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

_____. **Vida judía en Lima y en las provincias del Perú: un recuento histórico documentado sobre la presencia judía en el territorio del Perú en el siglo XX**. Lima: 1989. 261 p.
F/3619/J4/T8/1989/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

VENEZUELA

Guberek, Simón. **Crónica testamonial sobre el judaísmo venezolano**. Bogotá: Fundación Cultural Simón y Lola Guberek, 1980. 533 p.
Concentrates on the twentieth century. Includes biographies of prominent members of the Jewish community.
F/2349/J4/G823/1980/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

139

The General Libraries

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

The University of Texas at Austin

Benson Latin American Collection

NO. 62, NOVEMBER 1991

Edited by Ann Hartness

Solidaridad: Mexico's Anti-poverty Program

Compiled by Donald L. Gibbs

The Programa Nacional de Solidaridad (PRONASOL) was initiated by President Carlos Salinas de Gortari to address deficiencies in health, education, food, housing, and employment among the rural and urban poor in Mexico. The following information sources provide descriptions of the program and early reactions to it. For other publications about poverty in Mexico see the Online Catalog (UTCAT) subject headings such as POOR--MEXICO; MEXICO--RURAL CONDITIONS; RURAL DEVELOPMENT--MEXICO; SQUATTER SETTLEMENTS--MEXICO; and HOUSING--MEXICO.

"Acuerdo por el que se crea la Comisión del Programa Nacional de Solidaridad..." México. **Diario oficial de la Federación**, v. 423, no. 3 (6 de diciembre de 1988): 7-9.

Presidential accord establishing the program coordinating commission and outlining its organization and purposes.
G328.72/M556/v. 423 • Benson Collection stacks

Rojas Gutiérrez, Carlos. "The National Solidarity Program: Social Responsibility and Governmental Commitment," in **The First Year of President Carlos Salinas de Gortari** (Texas Papers on Mexico, Conference Publication Series no 90-01). Austin: University of Texas, Institute of Latin American Studies, Mexican Center, 1990, pp. 20-25.

The general coordinator of PRONASOL describes the socioeconomic problems which created the need for this program and the methods chosen to alleviate them.
F/1236.6/S25/F577/1990/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Gaceta de Solidaridad. México: Coordinación General del Programa Nacional de Solidaridad, 1990-.

Primary official source reporting the activities and accomplishments of PRONASOL.
q/HV/111/S642/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Boletín Indigenista (Nueva época). México: Instituto Nacional Indigenista, 1989-1990 (temporarily suspended).

The Instituto supervises distribution of Solidarity funds to the poorest Indian communities. The **Boletín** includes reports describing the purposes of these funds and how they are to be disbursed.
F/1220/B54/N. epoca/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Federalismo y desarrollo. México: Banco Nacional de Obras y Servicios Públicos.

Reports on government public works and infrastructure development plans, including many sponsored by PRONASOL.
HC/131/F434/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Hechos municipales. México: Centro Nacional de Estudios Municipales, 1989-.

This and a previous series, **Estudios municipales** (1985-88), emphasize the federal government's efforts to decentralize public works planning and to prepare local governments to assume more financial responsibility. Grass roots democratic requests and local government planning are described as requirements for PRONASOL funding.
JS/6/M5/H42/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Moguel, Julio. "National Solidarity Program Fails to Help the Very Poor," **Voices of Mexico**, no. 15 (Oct-Dec, 1990): 24-29.

A sharp criticism of the motives and functions of PRONASOL.
q/F/1235/V753/LAC • Benson collection stacks

Other critical reports on PRONASOL activities may be found in the newspaper, **Uno más uno**, **Proceso** (qAP/63.1/P494/LAC) and similar periodicals.

The General Libraries

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

The University of Texas at Austin

Benson Latin American Collection

NO. 63, JANUARY 1992

Editor: Ann Hartness

The Indigenous Cultures of Mexico: Ethnology and Ethnography

Compiled by Michael O. Hironymous

The study of the great diversity of culture encountered throughout Mexico was first undertaken by a handful of Catholic friars directly following the arrival of the Spanish. However, except for some observations recorded in the written accounts of occasional travelers through the area, little concern was shown towards the native populations until late in the nineteenth century. Since the conclusion of the Revolution of 1910, there has been a growing interest in understanding their way of life and documenting the changes brought about by the increasing contact with modern civilization. This bibliography presents a selection of anthropological studies about the indigenous cultures of Mexico which were produced from 1920 to 1991.

GENERAL

Handbook of Middle American Indians. Robert Wauchope, editor. 16 vols. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1964-1976.
Brief descriptions of the ethnic groups native to Mexico are contained in volumes 7 and 8. Includes a useful review of the ethnographic literature in the course of the discussion.
F/1434/H3/LAC • Latin American Reference Collection

CORAS

González Ramos, Gilardo. **Los Coras.** México: Instituto Nacional Indigenista, 1972. 179 p.
Social organization, economics, religion and ritual among the Cora of northern Nayarit.
F/1221/C6/G66/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Hinton, Thomas B. **Coras, huicholes y tepehuanes.** México: Instituto Nacional Indigenista, 1972. 177 p.
A collection of essays describing the Cora and comparing them to the neighboring Huichol and Tepehuan.
F/1220/C672/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

CHATINO

Bartolome, Miguel Alberto and Alicia M. Barabas. **Tierra de la palabra: historia y etnografía de los Chatinos de Oaxaca.** México: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, Centro Regional de Oaxaca, 1982. 237 p.
General description of Chatino society and culture in the Sierra Madre of southern Oaxaca.
F/1221/C47/B374/1982/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Greenberg, James B. **Santiago's Sword: Chatino Peasant Religion and Economics.** Berkeley: University of California Press, 1981. 227 p.
Looks at the religious beliefs and economic practices of Santiago Yaitepec, Oaxaca.
F/1221/C47/G73/1981/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

CHICHIMECA

Driver, Harold Edson. **Ethnography and Acculturation of the Chichimeca-Jonaz of Northeast Mexico.** Bloomington: Indiana University, 1963. 265 p.
A study of social organization, subsistance, religion, medicine, and folklore among the remnants of the Chichimeca missions in Guanajuato.
G970.3/C432d • Benson Collection stacks

CHINANTEC

Bevan, Bernard. **The Chinantec; Report on the Central and South-Eastern Chinantec Region.** México: Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e Historia, 1938. 161 p. (Publicación no. 24)
Chinantec society and culture as seen in 1935-36.
G910.6/P191p/no.24 • Benson Collection stacks

Gwaltney, John Langston. **The Thrice Shy; Cultural Accommodation to Blindness and Other Disasters in a Mexican Community.** New York: Columbia University Press, 1970. 219 p.
While concerned primarily with the social aspects of blindness in the Oaxacan community of San Pedro Yolox, this work provides one of the few looks at the modern Chinantec.
F/1221/C56/G9/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

CHONTAL (Oaxaca)

Carrasco Pizana, Pedro. **Pagan Rituals and Beliefs among the Chontal Indians of Oaxaca, Mexico.** Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960. 87-117 p. [Anthropological Records vol. 20 no. 3]
Religion and ritual practice at Tequesistlan in southern Oaxaca.
F/1221/C58/C377/1960/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Turner, Paul R. **The Highland Chontal.** New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1971. 96 p.
A brief description of society and culture in San Mateo Petacaltepec, Oaxaca.
F/1221/C58/T8/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

HUICHOL

Zingg, Robert M. **The Huichols: Primitive Artists.** New York: G. E. Stechert, 1938. 826 p.
One of the pioneering studies of Huichol social organization, and religion.
G970.3/Z66re/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Myerhoff, Barbara G. **Peyote Hunt; the Sacred Journey of the Huichol Indians.** Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 1974. 285 p.
An examination of Huichol religion and account of a pilgrimage in search of peyote.
F/1221/H9/M9/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

HUAVE

Signorini, Italo. **Los Huaves de San Mateo del Mar, Oaxaca.** México: Instituto Nacional Indigenista, 1979. 375 p.
Presents a discussion of Huave social organization, subsistance practices, religious beliefs, and medicine on the coast of Oaxaca.
F/1221/H85/S5318/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

LACANDON

McGee, R. Jon. **Life, Ritual, and Religion among the Lacandon Maya.** Belmont, CA: Wadsworth Publishing Company, 1990. 158 p.
A recent study of Lacandon religion and ritual practice at Naja, Chiapas.
F/1221/L2/M4/1990/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

MAYA

Redfield, Robert, and Alfonso Villa R.. **Chan Kom, a Maya Village**. Washington: Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1934. 387 p.
Examines the social structure, economics, and religious beliefs of a Maya community.
qF/1435.1/C47/R3/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Redfield, Robert. **A Village That Chose Progress; Chan Kom Revisited**. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1950. 187 p.
Another look at Chan Kom describes the changes observed in 1948.
G917.264/R247v • Benson Collection stacks

Villa Rojas, Alfonso. **The Maya of East Central Quintana Roo**. Washington: Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1945. 182 p.
A study of subsistance, social organization, and religion in an isolated Mayan village during the 1930s.
qG972.65/V712m • Benson Collection stacks

Press, Irwin. **Tradition and Adaptation: Life in a Modern Yucatan Maya Village**. Westport, CN: Greenwood Press, 1975. 224 p.
Society, economics and religion in Pustunich, Yucatan.
F/1435.1/P87/P73/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

MAYO

Crumrine, N. Ross. **The Mayo Indians of Sonora: A People Who Refuse to Die**. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 1977. 167 p.
Socio-political organization, subsistance, and religion on the northwest coast of Mexico as seen during 1960-72.
F/1221/M3/C73/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

MAZAHUA

Margolies, Luise. **Princes of the Earth: Subcultural Diversity in a Mexican Municipality**. Washington: American Anthropological Association, 1975. 180 p.
Examines the rural community of San Felipe del Progresso in the state of Mexico and its relationship to the nation.
F/1221/M33/M37/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Iwanska, Alicja. **Purgatory and Utopia; a Mazahua Indian Village of Mexico**. Cambridge, MA: Schenkman Publishing Company, 1971. 214 p.
World view and ideology in El Nopal, Mexico
F/1221/M33/I9/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

MAZATEC

Estrada, Alvaro. **Maria Sabina, Her Life and Chants**. Santa Barbara, CA.: Ross-Erikson, 1981. 238 p.
Presents the biography of a Mazatec shaman and a transcription of the chants used in her curing ceremonies performed with hallucinogenic mushrooms.
F/1221/M35/M37413/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

MIXE

Beals, Ralph Leon. **Ethnology of the Western Mixe**. New York: Cooper Square Publishers, 1973. 175 p.
A general description of Mixe culture based on fieldwork conducted in 1933.
F/1221/M67/B4/1973/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Lipp, Frank Joseph. **The Mixe of Oaxaca: Religion, Ritual, and Healing**. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1991. 253 p.
A detailed analysis of Mixe religion and ritual.
F/1221/M67/L57/1991/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

MIXTEC

Butterworth, Douglas. **Tilantongo, comunidad mixteca en transición**. México: Instituto Nacional Indigenista, 1975. 236 p.
Examines the economic, social, and political aspects of a community in the Mixteca Alta region of Oaxaca as well as the nature of migration from the area.
F/1391/T38/B88/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Ravicz, Robert S. **Organización social de los mixtecos**. México: Instituto Nacional Indigenista, 1965 (1980 printing). 281 p.
Provides a description and comparison of social organization in five Mixtec communities across northern and western Oaxaca: Coatzopan, Cuyamecalco, Jamiltepec, Jocotipac, and Juxtlahuaca.
F/1221/M7/R384/1980/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Romney, A. Kimball, and Romaine Romney. **The Mixtecans of Juxtlahuaca, Mexico**. New York: Wiley, 1966. 150 p.
A general view of life in Juxtlahuaca and discussion of child development in this Mixteca Baja town.
G970.3/M699ro • Benson Collection stacks

NAHUA

Redfield, Robert. **Tepoztlan, a Mexican Village: A Study of Folk Life**. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press, 1946. 247 p.
The social structure, ritual practice, and folklore of a Nahua community in northern Morelos based on fieldwork during 1926-27.
G917.249/R247t/1946 • Benson Collection stacks

Lewis, Oscar. **Life in a Mexican Village: Tepoztlan Re-studied**. Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 1963. 512 p.
Documents changes in Tepoztlan 17 years after Redfield's initial study. Examines politics, religion, land, economics, and personal relationships in the community.
G917.249/L587L/1963 • Benson Collection stacks

Madsen, William. **The Virgin's Children; Life in an Aztec Village Today**. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1960. 248 p.
Looks at family, politics, religion, and medicine in San Francisco Tecopan in the southern section of the Valley of Mexico during the 1950s.
G917.25/M267v • Benson Collection stacks

Ingham, John M. **Mary, Michael, and Lucifer: Folk Catholicism in Central Mexico**. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1986. 216 p.
An analysis of Catholicism as practiced by the Nahua-speaking community of Tlaycapapan in Morelos.
BX/1431/T55/I54/1986/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

OTOMI

Bernard, H. Russell. **Native Ethnography: A Mexican Indian Describes His Culture**. Newbury Park, CA: Sage Publications, 1989. 648 p.
Native observations about nature and religion collected in the Mezquital Valley of Hidalgo from 1976-84.
F/1221/O86/B47/1989/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Dow, James. **Santos y supervivencias: funciones de la religión en una comunidad Otomí, México**. México: Instituto Nacional Indigenista y Secretaría de Educación Pública, 1974. 277 p.
Public ritual and religious beliefs from the community of Tenango de Doria in the mountains of northern Puebla.
F/1221/O86/D643/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

_____. **The Shaman's Touch: Otomi Indian Symbolic Healing**. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 1986. 180 p.
Describes Otomi religion, shamanism,and healing rituals.
F/1221/O86/D7/1986/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

PAME

Chemin Bassler, Heidi. **Los pames septentrionales de San Luis Potosí.** México: Instituto Nacional Indigenista, 1984. 249 p.
Social and political organization, religion and economics in the Sierra Gorda region.
F/1221/P3/C435/1984/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

POPOLOCA

Jacklein, Klaus. **Un pueblo popoloca.** México: Instituto Nacional Indigenista, 1974. 323p.
An analysis of society and culture in San Felipe Otaltepec, Puebla.
F/1221/P6/J318/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

POPOLUCA

Guiteras Holmes, Calixta. **Sayula.** México: Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística, 1952. 264 p.
Examines social organization, religion and traditional medical practices in Sayula, Veracruz
G917.261/G949s • Benson Collection stacks

Foster, George McClelland. **A Primitive Mexican Economy.** Westport, CN: Greenwood Press, 1982, c1942. 115 p.
A look at the economic aspects of life in Soteapan, a Sierra Popoluca community in southern Vera Cruz.
F/1221/P62/F67/1982/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Báez-Jorge, Felix. **Los Zoque-popolucas; estructura social.** México: Instituto Nacional Indigenista, 1973. 245 p.
Presents an overview of society and culture in San Pedro Soteapan.
F/1221/Z6/B378/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

SERI

Griffen, William B. **Notes on Seri Indian Culture, Sonora, Mexico.** Gainesville: University of Florida Press, 1959. 54 p. (Latin American Monographs no. 10).
A general description of Seri life.
G980.6/L349/no.10 • Benson Collection stacks

Felger, Richard Stephen and Mary Beck Moser. **People of the Desert and Sea: Ethnobotany of the Seri Indians.** Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 1985. 425 p.
This work focuses on the Seri use of the plants and animals from their natural environment, but also includes a great deal of other ethnographic data.
F/1221/S43/F45/1985/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

TARAHUMARA

Bennett, Wendell Clark. **The Tarahumara, an Indian Tribe of Northern Mexico.** Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1935. 412 p.
One of the first significant studies of the Tarahumara way of life.
G972.019/B439t • Benson Collection stacks

Pennington, Campbell W. **The Tarahumar of Mexico: Their Environment and Material Culture.** Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 1963. 267 p.
Focuses on the Tarahumara use of their environment through subsistance farming and the gathering of wild plants.
G970.3/T17p • Benson Collection stacks

Kennedy, John G. **Tarahumara of the Sierra Madre: Beer, Ecology, and Social Organization.** Arlington Heights, IL: AHM Publishing Corporation, 1978. 245 p.
Examines social organization, politics, economics, family, religion, and ritual among the Tarahumara.
F/1221/T25/K47/1978/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

143

Merrill, William L. **Raramuri Souls: Knowledge and Social Process in Northern Mexico**. Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1988. 237 p.
A study of Tarahumara religious beliefs and curing practices conducted in the village of Rejogochi in southwestern Chihuahua over a ten year period beginning in 1977.
F/1221/T25/M47/1988/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

TARASCO

Beals, Ralph Leon. **Cheran: A Sierra Tarascan Village**. New York: Cooper Square Publishers, 1973. 225 p.
A description of life in an isolated mountain village as seen in 1940-41.
F/1221/T3/B4/1973/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Castile, George Pierre. **Cheran: La adaptación de una comunidad tradicional de Michoacan**. México: Instituto Nacional Indigenista, 1974. 218 p.
A look at the changes in the community over the thirty years since Beals' study.
F/1391/C44/C326/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Zantwijk, R. A. M. van. **Servants of the Saints. The Social and Cultural Identity of a Tarascan Community in Mexico**. Assen: Van Gorcum & Company, 1967. 304 p.
The socio-political structure and religious practices observed in Ihuatzio on the shores of Lake Patzcuaro during 1960-63.
G970.3/T171z • Benson Collection stacks

Foster, George McClelland. **Empire's Children; The People of Tzintzuntzan**. Westport, CN: Greenwood Press, 1973. 297 p.
Examines life in a Spanish-speaking community within the Tarascan area.
qF/1221/T3/F67/1973/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

TEPEHUA

Williams, Roberto. **Los Tepehuas**. Xalapa, México: Universidad Veracruzana, Instituto de Antropología, 1963, c1960. 308 p.
Social structure and religious beliefs of the community of Pisaflores, Veracruz.
G970.3/T266w • Benson Collection stacks

TEPEHUAN

Pennington, Campbell W. **The Tepehuan of Chihuahua; Their Material Culture**. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 1969. 413 p.
A study of the material culture and subsistance practices of the Tepehuan in southern Chihuahua.
G970.3/T266p • Benson Collection stacks

Sánchez Olmedo, José Guadalupe. **Etnografía de la Sierra Madre Ocidental: tepehuanes y mexicaneros**. México: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, 1980. 188 p.
General description of life among the Tepehuan communities of southern Durango and northern Nayarit.
GN/405/S35/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

TLAPANEC

Oettinger, Marion. **Una comunidad tlapaneca: sus linderos sociales y territoriales**. México: Instituto Nacional Indigenista, 1980. 338 p.
Looks at social and economic life in Tlacoapa, Guerrero.
F/1221/T53/O47/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

TOJOLOBAL

Los legítimos hombres: aproximación antropológica al grupo Tojolabal. Mario Humberto Ruz, editor. 4 vols. México: Centro de Estudios Mayas, 1981.
A discussion of Tojolabal social organization and folk medicine are found in volumes 2 and3 of this work. The other two volumes pertain

to the ethnohistory and language of this Chiapan culture.
F/1221/C46/L43/1981/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

TOTONAC

Kelly, Isabel Truesdell and Angel Palerm. **The Tajin Totonac.** Washington: U.S.G.P.O., 1952. 369 p.
Description of material culture and subsistance among the Totonac of El Tajin, Veracruz.
F/1219/K4/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Ichon, Alain. **La religión de los totonacas de la sierra.** México: Instituto Nacional Indigenista, 1973. 512 p.
Examines the religious beliefs and practices among the Totonacs living in the mountains of northern Puebla.
F/1219/I2218/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

TRIQUI

Huerta Rios, Cesar. **Organización socio-política de una minoría nacional, los triquis de Oaxaca.** México: Instituto Nacional Indigenista, 1981. 282 p.
The social structure and religion of a small ethnic group in western Oaxaca.
F/1221/T7/H83/1981/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

TZELTAL

Villa Rojas, Alfonso. **Etnografía tzeltal de Chiapas: modalidades de una cosmovisión prehispánica.** México: Miguel Angel Porrúa, 1990. 829p.
A look at the aspects of politics, religion, and economics in the community of Oxchuc through the author's field notes recorded in 1942-44.
F/1221/T8/V56/1990/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Siverts, Henning. **Oxchuc, una tribu maya de México.** México: Instituto Indigenista Interamericano, 1969. 214 p.
Social organization in the Tzeltal village of Oxchuc, Chiapas.
F/1221/T8/S518/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Breton, Alain. **Bachajón: organización socioterritorial de una comunidad tzeltal.** México: Instituto Nacional Indigenista, 1984. 286 p.
A study of the family and the political system in Bachajon, Chiapas.
F/1221/T8/B7318/1984/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

TZOTZIL

Pozas, Ricardo. **Chamula: un pueblo indio en los altos de Chiapas.** 2 vols. México: Instituto Nacional Indigenista, 1977.
The first volume of this work examines the social organization and economic structure of Chamula while the second explores politics and religion. Based on fieldwork in 1944.
F/1219.1/C48/P69/1977/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Guiteras Holmes, Calixta. **Perils of the Soul: The World View of a Tzotzil Indian.** New York: Free Press of Glencoe, 1961. 371 p.
Gives a general description of the culture and world view of San Pedro Chenalho, Chiapas.
G970.3/T998g • Benson Collection stacks

Vogt, Evon Zartman. **Zinacantan: A Maya Community in the Highlands of Chiapas.** Cambridge: Belknap Press of Harvard University Press, 1969. 733 p.
A synthesis of the data gathered by the Harvard University Project among the Zinacantecos from 1957-64. Includes an analysis of the economics, social structure, material culture, and religious practices of the community.
G970.497274/V868z • Benson Collection stacks

YAQUI

Holden, William Curry. **Studies of the Yaqui Indians of Sonora, Mexico.** New York: AMS Press, 1979 (1936). 142 p.
Presents a view of Yaqui society in 1933-34. Reprint of the 1936 edition.
F/1221/Y3/S85/1979/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Spicer, Edward Holland. **The Yaquis: A Cultural History.** Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 1980. 393 p.
Modern Yaqui social organization and religious practices are placed in their historical context.
F/1221/Y3/S66/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

ZAPOTEC

Parsons, Elsie Worthington Clews. **Mitla, Town of the Souls, and Other Zapoteco-Speaking Pueblos of Oaxaca, Mexico.** Chicago: The University of Chicago Press, 1936. 590 p.
An early study of Zapotec society and culture conducted 1929-33.
G972.72/P252m/1936 • Benson Collection stacks

Fuente, Jesús de la. **Yalalag, una villa zapoteca serrana.** México: Museo Nacional de Antropología, 1949. 382 p.
Examines the mountain town of Yalalag in northern Oaxaca.
G972.72/F952y • Benson Collection stacks

Kearney, Michael. **The Winds of Ixtepeji; World View and Society in a Zapotec Town.** New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1972. 140 p.
Looks at the world view and social structure of Ixtepeji, a community in the Sierra Juarez of Oaxaca.
F/1221/Z3/K42/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Chiñas, Beverly. **The Isthmus Zapotecs; Women's Roles in Cultural Context.** New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1973. 122 p.
A brief description of society and gender roles among the Zapotec in San Juan Evangelista, Oaxaca.
F/1221/Z3/C46/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Stephen, Lynn. **Zapotec Women.** Austin: University of Texas Press, 1991. 316 p.
A look at life in the Zapotec weaving community of Teotitlan del Valle and the role of women in society.
F/1221/Z3/S74/1991 • Benson Collection stacks

Selby, Henry A. **Zapotec Deviance; The Convergence of Folk and Modern Sociology.** Austin: University of Texas Press, 1974. 166 p.
An anthropological view of social values, deviance, and witchcraft among the Zapotec.
F/1221/Z3/S44/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

El Guidi, Fadwa and Abel Hernández Jiménez. **The Myth of Ritual: A Native's Ethnography of Zapotec Life-Crisis Rituals.** Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 1986. 147 p.
An analysis of the rituals associated with baptisms, weddings, and funerals in San Francisco Lachigolo, Oaxaca.
F/1221/Z3/E53/1986/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

ZOQUE

Villa Rojas, A., et al. **Los Zoques de Chiapas.** México: Instituto Nacional Indigenista, 1975. 278 p.
A collection of studies about Zoque social organization, subsistance, and folklore in western Chiapas.
F/1221/Z6/Z67/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

The General Libraries

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

The University of Texas at Austin

Benson Latin American Collection

NO. 64, March 1992 Editor: Ann Hartness

PLANTS OF THE NEW WORLD

Compiled by Russell E. Thomas

This bibliography focuses on the history of plant science in South America through the early nineteenth century. The Benson Collection's holdings in this area are significant and include rare books, facsimile editions, and large, elaborately produced reports of botanical expeditions. Much of the material listed is kept in the Rare Books and Manuscripts division of the library.

The history of plant science in Latin America can be divided into three large areas: 1) The indigeous traditions, some of which are partially preserved in pre-Conquest picture writing and other artifacts, as well as in early post-Conquest histories and ethnographies; 2) 16th and 17th century attempts by Europeans to discover *materia medica*--medically useful plants or drugs--in the Western hemisphere; and 3) the age of the Enlightenment and of modern botanical science and expeditions. All materials listed are in the Benson Latin American Collection.

Subject headings for searching in the online catalog (UTCAT) in this area include BOTANY--, NATURAL HISTORY--, and MATERIA MEDICA--, followed by geographical qualifiers, such as BOTANY-PERU.

GENERAL SURVEYS AND BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Chardón, Carlos E. **Los naturalistas en America Latina**. Ciudad Trujillo: Editora de Caribe, 1949-.

The most thorough historical treatment, beginning with the early Spanish chroniclers and ending with Charles Darwin. Index.
G574.9806/C375n/v.1 • Benson Collection stacks

Plants and Plant Science in Latin America. Edited by Frans Verdoorn. Waltham, MA: Chronica Botanica, 1945.

This general and very comprehensive introduction includes extensive bibliographies and an excellent "historical sketch" by F. W. Pennel. Articles in English and Spanish.
G581.9806/V584p • Benson Collection stacks

Real Expedición Botánica del Nuevo Reino de Granada. **Flora de la Real Expedición Botánica del Nuevo Reino de Granada**. Madrid: Ediciones Cultura Hispánica, 1954-.

Volume 1 of this massive publishing venture is a historicobibliographical introduction to the subject area. Chapters 1 through 5 deal in general terms with eighteenth century botany in Spain and Spanish America.
fGz581.986/F661/v.1 • Rare Books Reading Room

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Steele, Arthur Robert. **Flowers for the King. The Expedition of Ruiz and Pavon and the Flora of Peru**. Durham, NC: Duke University, 1964.

Chapters 1 and 2 of this well-written book provide a historical review of the beginnings of botany in the Western Hemisphere. Extensive bibliographical references.
G58l.985/St32f • Benson Collection stacks

THE INDIGENOUS RECORD

Codex Féjerváry-Mayer; 12024m City of Liverpool Museums. 2 vols. Graz, Austria: Akademische Druck-u. Verlagsanstalt, 1971.

The drawings in this pre-Hispanic manuscript are elegant and clear and include representations of identifiable trees and plants -- cacao and maize, for example. (See commentary of Eduard Seler in the Berlin and London edition, 1901-1902, at qF1219/C666/1901/LAC-Z)
F/1219/C666/1971/LAC-Z • Rare Books Reading Room

Cruz, Martín de la. **Libellus de Medicinalibus Indorum herbis**. México: Instituto Mexicano del Seguro Social, 1964.

Known better as the Badianus manuscript, this precious herbal compiled in 1552 by a noble Aztec physician educated at the Franciscan Colegio de Santa Cruz de Tlatelolco will delight anyone interested in indigenous American cultures, plants, and the art of botanical illustration. Includes transcription of the original Latin and a Spanish translation of the text.
Gz615.32/c889b/1964 • Rare Books Reading Room

Relaciones geográficas de Indias
Under this heading are grouped the many reports made in response to a questionnaire sent from King Phillip II to all of the realms of the Spanish Empire in 1579. Questions 22 through 26 of this survey concern trees, plants, herbal remedies known to local populations, and crops, both indigenous and imported. To read some of the interesting responses, see an English version which is found in Volume 12 of the **Handbook of Middle American Indians** (F/1434/H3/LAC)

Papeles de Nueva España, publicados de orden y con fondos del gobierno Mexicano por Francisco del Paso y Troncoso. Madrid: Sucesores de Rivadeneyra, 1905-

Gz972.02/P198/ser.2/v.4-10 • Rare Books Reading Room

Relaciones Geográficas de Indias: Peru, por Marcos Jiménez de la Espada. Edición y estudio preliminar por José Urbano Martínez Carreras. 3 vols. Madrid: Ediciones Atlas, 1965. (Biblioteca de autores españoles, vol. 183-185)

PQ/6171/A2/B6/v.183-185/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Sahagún, Bernardino de. **Historia de las cosas de Nueva España**.
Under this uniform title are listed many editions of this most important of 16th century ethnographic studies.

_____. **General history of the Things of New Spain: Florentine Codex. Part XII**. vols. Santa Fe, NM: School of American Research; Salt Lake City, UT: University of Utah, 1950-1982.

Part XII of this edition in English comprises Sahagún's Book Eleven, "Earthly Things," which deals with plants and herbs.
G972.014/Sa19Ht/v.12 • Benson Collection stacks

_____. **Historia de las cosas de Nueva España, publícase con fondos de la Secretaría de Instrucción Pública y Bellas Artes de México, por Francisco del Paso y Troncoso**. Madrid: Fototipia de Hauser y Menet, 19??-.

Unusually fine reproductions of the plants and herbs in Book 11.
fGz972.014/Sa19h/19–/v.5 • Rare Books Reading Room

Estrada Lugo, Erin Ingrid Jane. **El Códice florentino: su información etnobotánica**. 1st edition. Montecillo, México: Colegio de Postgraduados, Instituto de Enseñanza e Investigación en Ciencias Agrícolas, 1989.

This very useful study of Sahagún's "Book of Earthly Things" indexes the ethnobotanical material in several different ways.
F/1219.76/E83/E88/1989/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

MATERIA MEDICA

Monardes, Nicolás, ca. 1512-1588. **Joyfull newes out of the newe founde worlds, written in Spanish by Nicholas Monardes ... and Englished by John Frampton**. 2 vols. London, Constable; New York, A.A. Knopf, 1925.

Physician Nicolás Monardes studies the medicinal properties of New World plants as they arrived at the wharves of his native Seville. His work is pre-scientific, but Frampton's translation of this 16th century "best-seller" into Elizabethan English has great charm.
RS/169/M64/1925/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Hernández, Francisco, 1517-1587. **Historia de las plantas de Nueva España**. 3 vols. Mexico: Imprenta Universitaria, 1942-1946.

Results of the government-financed "scientific" expedition, directed by Dr. Francisco Hernández, chief medical examiner of Phillip II.
G581.972/H43oTSr • Benson Collection stacks

_____. **Obras Completas**. Volume 1. México: Universidad Nacional de México, 1959-.

Volume 1 includes a scholarly treatment of the history of the Hernández expedition and of the fascinating, complex bibliography that flowed from it.
qGz574.9806/H43/A1/v.1 • Rare Books Reading Room

Somolinos d'Ardois, Germán, 1911-. **El doctor Francisco Hernández y la primera expedición científica en América**. México: Secretaría de Educación Pública, 1971.

"Antología hernandina" on p.77-156 gives some representative writings by this almost forgotten converso humanist.
QH/31/H37/S61/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

The wild popularity of two of America's more addictive plant-derived substances--chocolate and tobacco--prompted the prominent jurist, Antonio de León Pinelo, and an Inquisition theologian, Tomás Hurtado, to consider the moral and doctrinal implications of their consumption:

León Pinelo, Antonio de, 1590 or 91-1660. **Question moral si el chocolate quebranta el ayuno eclesiástico; trátase de otras bebidas y confecciones que se usan en varias provincias**. Madrid: Viuda de Juan Gonçales, 1636.
GT/2920/C3/L468/LAC-ZZ • Rare Books Reading Room

Hurtado, Tomás. **Chocolate y tobaco ayuno eclesiástico y natural: si este le quebranta el chocolate; y el tabaco al natural, para la sagrada comunión**. Madrid: F. García, 1645.
Gz282.46/H947 • Rare Books Reading Room

Descourtilz, M. E. (Michel Étienne), b. 1775. **Flore médicale des Antilles, ou, Traité des plantes usuelles: des colonies françaises, anglaises, espagnoles et portugaises**. 8 vols. Paris: Pichard, 1821-1829.

Worth perusing if only for the beauty of the illustrations, hand-colored by the author's son.
Gz581.9729/D455f • Rare Books Reading Room

Heim, Roger. **Les champignons hallucinogènes du Mexique; études ethnologiques, taxinomiques, physiologiques et chimiques**. Paris: Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, 1958.

Exhaustive study of the psilocybin mushroom. Stretches from the archeological record of Classic Teotihuacán to the present day. Profusely illustrated.
qGz615.329222/H363c • Rare Books Reading Room

BOTANICAL EXPEDITIONS

Marggraf, Georg, 1610-1644. **História natural do Brasil. Tradução de mon. dr. José Procópio de Magalhães, edição do Museu Paulista comemorativa do cincoentenário da fundação da Imprensa Oficial do Estado de São Paulo**. São Paulo: Imprensa Oficial do Estado, 1942.

Modern Brazilian edition of Marggraf's historic report on the first expedition to the Western Hemisphere that can be called scientific in the modern sense (1638-1644). Includes a biography of Marggraf by Affonso de E. Taunay.
qGz574.981/M336hTpm • Rare Books Reading Room

The following works are related to botanical expeditions of the eighteenth century organized and funded by the Spanish crown. (Three of the four expeditions are best known by the names of their leaders):

MALASPINA

González Claverán, Virginia. **Malaspina en Acapulco**. Madrid: Turner, 1989.

A combination of scholarly presentation and very fine and profuse illustrations, including botanical drawings, make this beautiful book a good introduction to the Malaspina Expedition.
qF/1211/G6/1989/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Cutter, Donald C. **Malaspina in California**. San Francisco: J. Howell, 1960.

One of the few works in English on Malaspina. Some illustrations, index, bibliography.
qG917.94/M291bc • Benson Collection stacks

REAL EXPEDICION BOTANICA DEL NUEVO REINO DE GRANADA

Real Expedición Botánica del Nuevo Reino de Granada. **Flora de la Real Expedición Botánica del Nuevo Reino de Granada**. Madrid: Ediciones Cultura Hispánica, 1954-.

The monumental publication of the results of the studies directed by José Celestino Mutis, "el sabio Mutis," the outstanding man of science of the Spanish 18th century. Among the six over-size volumes held by the Benson Collection, perhaps number 27, devoted to the passionflowers and begonias, has the most exquisite illustrations.
fGz 581.986/F661/v.1,7,8,27,30,44 • Rare Books Reading Room

RUIZ Y PAVON

Ruiz, Hipólito. **Flora peruviana, et chilensis, sive, Descriptiones et Icones plantarum peruvianarum, et chilensium, secundum systema**

Linnaeanum digestae, cum characteribus plurium generum evulgatorum reformatis. Lehre (Germany): J. Cramer, 1965.

Facsimile edition, three volumes in one. The first volume has text of preface and plant descriptions in Spanish as well as in Latin.
qGz581.985/R859f/1965 • Benson Collection Rare Books

_____. **Relación del viaje hecho a los reynos del Perú y Chile por los botánicos, y dibuxantes enviados para aquella expedición, extratado de los diarios por el orden que llevó en estos su autor Hipólito Ruiz ...** Madrid: Est. tipográfico Huelves y Compañía, 1931.

A personal account of this expedition by one of its leaders.
G918.5/R859r • Benson Collection Stacks

SESSE Y MOCINO

Rickett, Harold William. **The Royal Botanical Expedition to New Spain, 1788-1820 as Described in Documents in the Archivo General de la Nación, Mexcio, Now Translated and Collated.** Waltham, MS: Chronica Botanica, 1947.

Based closely on documents from the Archivo, this account in English is brief, highly detailed and well illustrated.
G581.972/R424r • Benson Collection Stacks

Sessé, Martín. **Plantae Novae Hispaniae.** Ed. 2. México: Oficina Tip. de la Secretaría de Fomento, 1893.

The story of the loss to history of the drawings that should have accompanied this edition is one of the most tortured and fascinating in Spanish botanical bibliography. At the beginning of "Flora Mexicana," the second part of this book, is a "Reseña de la Expedición de historia natural dirigida por Martín Sessé" by Ricardo Ramírez.
qGz581.972/Se72p/1893 • Rare Books Reading Room

Grobet Palacio, René. **El peregrinar de las flores mexicanas. José Mariano Mociño y Losada, 1752-1822.** Xalapa, Veracruz: Instituto de Investigaciones sobre Recursos Bióticos, 1982.

A study dedicated to the Mexican naturalist Mociño and to the amazing story of the final loss of the drawings from the expedition to Mexico.
QK/31/M64/G76/1982/LAC • Benson Collection Stacks

Humboldt, Alexander von, 1769-1859 and Aimé de Bonpland, 1773-1858. **Voyage de Humboldt et Bonpland. Voyage aux régions équinoxiales du nouveau continent.** Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum; New York: DaCapo Press, 1971-.

This sumptuous facsimile edition of the entire **Voyage** (the original publication of which nearly bankrupted the wealthy Baron von Humboldt) features stunning botanical drawings, especially the black and white lithographs in part VI, the Plantes Equinoxiales. Humboldt's **Personal Narrative of Travels to the Equinoctial Regions of the New Continent During the Years 1799-1824 [i.e. 1804]** was published in English translation (Amsterdam and New York: 1971. 7 vols. in 4; F/2216/H9282/LAC-ZZ) as an addition to the facsimile edition.
fF/2216/H9/1971/LAC-ZZ • Rare Books Reading Room

151

The General Libraries

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

The University of Texas at Austin

Benson Latin American Collection

NO. 65, MAY 1992

Editor: Ann Hartness

Latino Participation in United States Politics

Compiled by Danelle Crowley

Hispanics/Latinos are the fastest growing and the second largest ethnic minority in the United States. They are concentrated in nine states which together control 75% of the electoral votes that a candidate would need to win the presidency. The selected references listed here address the increasing political impact and potential of the Latino electorate and related issues. "Latinos," "Hispanics" or "Hispanic Americans" refer to those persons in the United States who are of Mexican, Cuban, Puerto Rican, or other Latin American origin.

Additional sources can be located through the online catalog (UTCAT) by use of the following subject headings/search terms: HISPANIC AMERICANS--POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT; MEXICAN AMERICANS--POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT; HISPANIC AMERICAN POLITICIANS; MEXICAN AMERICANS--SUFFRAGE; MEXICAN AMERICANS--POLITICS AND SUFFRAGE; HISPANIC AMERICANS--SUFFRAGE; HISPANIC AMERICANS--POLITICAL ACTIVITY; etc.

Citations for journal articles may be located through the **Chicano Index** (Z/1361/M4/C47 • Mexican American Reference Collection) using the subject headings: ELECTED OFFICIALS; ELECTIONS; ELECTORAL SYSTEM; POLITICAL HISTORY AND CONDITIONS; POLITICAL IDEOLOGY; POLITICAL PARTIES AND ORGANIZATIONS; POLITICAL REPRESENTATION; POLITICS; REAPPORTIONMENT; VOTING RIGHTS; AND VOTER TURNOUT.

Chávez, Linda. **Out of the Barrio: Toward a New Politics of Hispanic Assimilation**. New York: BasicBooks, 1991.

While this work presents a highly controversial assimilationist theory, it provides an overview of Hispanic progress and achievement in the U.S. Chapter 2 discusses the Voting Rights Act and how it encouraged Hispanics to reject assimilation.
E/184/S75/C48/1991/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Gómez-Quiñones, Juan. **Chicano Politics: Reality and Promise, 1940-1990**. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1990.

Historical perspective on the political experience of people of Mexican descent in the U.S. Chapter 4 especially focuses on the electorate and electoral politics.
E/184/M5/G634/1990/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Harlan, Judith. **Hispanic Voters: A Voice in American Politics**. New York: Franklin Watts, 1988.

A basic introductory work, well-written but designed for high school reading levels, "examines the increasingly important impact the nation's fastest growing minority is making on American politics. Discusses the positions and concerns of Cubans, Mexican Americans, and Puerto Ricans and profiles prominent Hispanic leaders."
E/184/S75/H37/1988/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Hero, Rodney E. **Latinos and the U.S. Political System: Two-Tiered Pluralism**. Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 1992.

From the political science research perspective, summarizes background and basic, normative, and theoretical issues. Examines Latino influence on national, state, and urban politics and on policies concerning education, public employment, and official language.
E/184/S75/H48/1992/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Ignored Voices: Public Opinion Polls and the Latino Community in the United States. Edited by Rodolfo O. de la Garza. Austin: Center for Mexican American Studies, University of Texas at Austin, 1987.

Papers exploring "why Latins' political views have been ignored, the consequences of this neglect, and what can be done to overcome it."
E/184/S75/I37/1985/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Latinos and Politics: A Selected Research Bibliography. F. Chris Garcia, et al. Austin: Center for Mexican American Studies, University of Texas at Austin, 1991.

Extensively annotated bibliography; includes journal articles, books, doctoral dissertations, working papers, and government publications. Cites works published from 1965 to 1986. Author and subject indexes.
Z/1361/S7/L365/1991/LAC • Mexican American Reference Collection

Latinos and the Political System. F. Chris Garcia, editor. Notre Dame, IN: University of Notre Dame Press, 1988.

Twenty-seven articles provide overview and perspective on the involvement of Mexican-Americans, Cuban-Americans, and Puerto Ricans in U.S. politics. Includes sections on setting, participation, representation, policies, and outcome.
E/184/S75/L368/1988/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Moncada, Alberto y Juan Olivas. **Los hispanos en la política norteamericana**. Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Iberoamericana, 1989.

Especially useful for those who read Spanish well and are interested in a Spanish perspective. These Northamericanists/sociologists briefly discuss the political emergence of Hispanic groups in the United States and their vote, then survey the socio-political situation in areas of the U.S. where Latinos are influential. Most of the book consists of interviews of 52 prominent Latinos in the United States.
E/184/S75/M646/1989/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

National Roster of Hispanic Elected Officials. Washington, DC: National Association of Latino Elected and Appointed Officials (NALEO), Education Fund, v.1, 1985-.

Short statistical overview of growth of Latino population and of number of elected officials plus annual directory of officials including names, addresses, levels of government, and political affiliations.
E/184/S75/N38/LAC • Mexican American Reference Collection

Pachon, Harry P., et al. **The Latino Vote in 1992**. Washington, DC: National Association of Latino Elected and Appointed Officials (NALEO), Education Fund, 1992.

Discusses electoral potential of the Latino community in the U.S., especially for congressional and presidential races in which the Latino vote could be the deciding factor. Notes internal and external constraints on political participation and debunks emerging myths concerning the Latino vote.
IN PROCESS • Benson Collection

Polinard, Jerry L. and Robert D. Wrinkle. **The Politics and Policies of District Representation: The Mexican American Experience**. Austin: IUP/SSRC Committee for Public Policy Research on Contemporary Hispanic Issues, Center for Mexican American Studies, University of Texas at Austin, 1988.

Methods and results of a study focusing on city and school district governments in Texas to determine "whether changing from at-large to district elections has any impact on municipal political processes."
E/184/M5/P64/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Southwest Voter Research Notes. San Antonio: Southwest Voter Research Institute, v.1, Oct. 1986-.

Periodical published by organization founded to conduct research to use in improving level of political participation in Hispanic communities.
E/184/M5/S6873/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Vigil, Maurilio E. **Hispanics in American Politics: The Search for Political Power**. Lanham, MD: University Press of America, 1987.

Considers "the realities and possibilities of conceptualizing Hispanics as a viable political group in American politics."
E/184/S75/V54/1987/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

The General Libraries

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

The University of Texas at Austin

Benson Latin American Collection

NO. 66, SEPTEMBER 1992 Editor: Ann Hartness

CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS: THE RECENT LITERATURE

Compiled by Laura Gutiérrez-Witt

Christopher Columbus became a public--and controversial--figure the moment his letters of February and March 1493, giving an account of his voyage to the Indies were read by Europeans. Almost immediately, contemporary writers began to write about the mysterious Genoese, his achievements and his motives. Since the 16th century, the Columbian bibliography has grown by many titles, some written to coincide with an anniversary of Columbus's first voyage, others when newly discovered documentation has revealed unknown facts. The 500th anniversary in particular has stimulated the production not only of new biographies and translations but also of bibliographies, dictionaries, encyclopedias, novels, poetry, operas, plays, motion pictures, and children's books. This bibliography is a highly selective listing of both popular and research printed sources. Additional titles may be found in the Online Catalog (UTCAT) under COLUMBUS, CHRISTOPHER as **subject** and as **author**.

REFERENCE BOOKS

Barceló F. de la Mora, José Luis. **Summa colombina: diccionario enciclopédico de Colón.** Sevilla: Progensa, 1990. 512 p.
Identifies or defines people, places, events, monuments, ideas, etc. related to Columbus. Appendices list trip itineraries, crew members, ship specifications, contemporary maps, and 25 selected documents.
E/111/B25/1990/LAC • Latin American Reference Collection

Sánchez, Joseph P. **Bibliografía Colombina, 1492-1990: Books, Articles and Other Publications on the Life and Times of Christopher Columbus.** Albuquerque: National Park Service, Spanish Colonial Research Center, 1990. 199 p
Includes 2,600 citations: books, articles, juvenile literature, and fictional works on the theme. Bibliographic essay by Sánchez on the pro-con characteristics of the literature. [On order for Benson Collection]
DOCS I29.82:C71 • PCL Documents Collection; Public Affairs Library

The Christopher Columbus Encyclopedia. 2 vols. Ed. by Silvio A. Bedini. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1992.
"Panoramic" as well as specific articles of varying lengths on Columbus and his times, which include bibliographies. Articles contributed by some 130 experts. Alphabetic arrangement. [On order for Benson Collection]
E/111/C774/1992/UGL • Undergraduate Library Reference Collection

Provost, Foster. **Columbus: An Annotated Guide to the Scholarship on His Life and Writings, 1750 to 1988.** Detroit: Omnigraphics, 1991. 225 p.
Selective bibliography of 780 annotated citations of books and articles arranged topically.
Z/8187/P76/1991/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

_____. **Columbus Dictionary.** Detroit: Omnigraphics, 1991. 142 p.
Alphabetically-arranged entries on Columbian topics suggested by Morison's works (below). Cites sources.
E/111/P96/1991/LAC • Latin American Reference Collection

CONTEMPORARY ACCOUNTS

Colón, Fernando. **The Life of the Admiral Christopher Columbus, by His Son, Ferdinand.** Translated by Benjamin Keen. New Brunswick, N.J.: Rutgers University Press, 1959. 316 p.
A "moving personal document" of Columbus's life and work written by his second son (1488-1539) who used his father's papers as sources. First edition published posthumously in Venice in 1571. Simple, unaffected prose. Introductory essay and bibliographic notes by Keen. Index.
G970.71/C717BcoTK • Benson Collection stacks

Casas, Bartolomé de las. **Historia de las Indias.** 3 vols. Ed. by Agustín Millares Carlo. Mexico: Fondo de Cultura Económica, 1951.
A friend of the Columbus family, Father Las Casas used originals of Columbus's reports and letters to write his chapters on the discovery, exploration, and settlement of the Indies covering the period up to 1520. Introduction by Lewis Hanke evaluates Las Casas as a historical writer. Index.
G980.6 C26h/1951 [2nd edition at **F/1411/C4674/1981/LAC**] **• Benson Collection stacks**

RECENT BIOGRAPHIES

Bradford, Ernle D.S. **Christopher Columbus.** New York: Viking Press, 1973. 286 p.
Popular readable narrative. Profusely illustrated but no footnotes and only a short bibliography.
E/111/B78/1973/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Fernández-Armesto, Felipe. **Columbus and the Conquest of the Impossible.** New York: Saturday Review Press, 1974. 223 p.
Well-researched, readable account, with many illustrations. No footnotes. Selected bibliography.
E /111/F36/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Granzotto, Gianni. **Christopher Columbus.** Garden City, N.J.: Doubleday, 1985. 300 p.
Personal view of the subject presented in noncontroversial prose, originally written in Italian. Based on primary sources.
E/111/G784/1985/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Irving, Washington. **The Life and Voyages of Christopher Columbus.** 2 vols. New York: Hovendon Co., 189?.
Noteworthy as the first biographer to use the primary sources discovered and published by Navarrette (below). Irving has been criticized as suffering from "hero worship" in his treatment of Columbus.
E/111/I866/189-/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Madariaga, Salvador de. **Christopher Columbus, Being the Life of the Very Magnificent Lord, Don Cristóbal Colon.** New York: Frederick Ungar, 1967. 524 p.
A thoroughly-researched biography by a noted Spanish historian. Stresses Columbus's relations with the Royal Court rather than the voyages. Claims that Columbus was descended from Jewish emigrés.
G970.71/C717BM/1967 • Benson Collection stacks

Morison, Samuel Eliot. **Admiral of the Ocean Sea, A Life of Christopher Columbus.** 2 vols. Boston: Little, Brown, 1942.
Masterful study based on primary sources and firsthand sailing experience. Emphasizes Columbus's seamanship and general navigation knowledge. Very readable. Footnotes, bibliography.
G970.71/C717Ymo/v.1-2 • Benson Collection stacks

_____. **Admiral of the Ocean Sea: A Life of Christopher Columbus.** Boston: Little, Brown, 1942. 680 p.
Condensed, popular version of the definitive biography cited above. Omits the footnotes and bibliography.
E/111/M86/1942A/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Taviani, Paolo Emilio. **Christopher Columbus: The Grand Design.** London: Orbis Publishers, 1985. 573 p.
This popular version of an original Italian title stresses early years and Genoese influences, using extensive Italian sources. Readable though florid prose. Taviani ranks with Morison as a top Columbus scholar.
E/111/T2513/1985/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

_____. **Columbus, the Great Adventure: His Life, His Times, and His Voyages.** New York: Orion Books, 1991. 273 p.
A broader view of Columbus's ideas and accomplishments. A popular edition without bibliographical notes or illustrations.
E/111/T23/1991/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Wilford, John Noble. **The Mysterious History of Columbus: An Exploration of the Man, the Myth, the Legacy.** New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1991. 318 p.
Attempts to sort out the known facts and the legends in readable and lively prose written by the science reporter of the **New York Times.**. Very complete bibliography. Index.
E/111/W65/1991/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

PRIMARY SOURCES

Columbus, Christopher. **The Columbus Letter of 1493: A Facsimile of the Copy in the William L. Clements Library.** Ann Arbor, Michigan: The Clements Library Associates, 1952. 18 p.
A brief description of the various printings of the letter and its distribution throughout Europe also included. English translation by Frank E. Robbins.
G970.71/C717caTR/1952 • Benson Collection stacks

_____.**The "Diario" of Christopher Columbus's First Voyage to America, 1492-1493.** Abstracted by Fray Bartolomé de las Casas. Transcribed and translated by Oliver Dunn and James E. Kelly, Jr. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1989. 491 p.
Definitive edition of the diary. A Spanish transcription and an English translation are printed on facing pages. Includes a concordance, an index, and a bibliography.
E/118/C725/1988/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

_____. **Four Voyages to the New World: Letters and Selected Documents.** New York: Corinth Books, 1961. 240 p.
Selected documents from each voyage, originally translated by R.H. Major and published in 1847 by the Hakluyt Society. Also includes transcriptions in original languages (Spanish and Latin). New (1961) introduction by John E. Fagg. Index.
G970.71/C717CTI/1961 • Benson Collection stacks

_____. **The Journal of Christopher Columbus.** Translated by Cecil Jane. New York: Clarkson N. Potter, 1960. 227 p.
Ninety illustrations and 152 explanatory notes to journal. Appendix by R.A. Skelton on contemporary cartography. Bibliography.
G970.71/C717pTJ/1960 • Benson Collection stacks

_____. **Textos y documentos completos: relaciones de viajes, cartas y memoriales,** Ed. by Consuelo Varela. Madrid: Alianza Editorial, 1982. 353 p.
New research and Spanish transcriptions of major documents from and about Columbus. Includes bibliography and indexes.
E/118/C886/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

_____. **The Voyage of Christopher Columbus: Columbus' Own Journal of Discovery.** Newly restored and translated by John Cummins. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1992. 241 p.
The latest translation of the journal of the first voyage, "restored" through a review and comparison of several contemporary accounts: Las Casas, the biography by Fernando Columbus, and the *Pleitos*, documents submitted to the Crown in the family lawsuit after Columbus's death (summarized in an appendix). A lengthy, chatty introduction reviews what is known about Columbus and the primary sources. Extensive notes, a selective bibliography, and index.
E/118/C725/1992/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Fernández de Navarrete, Martín, ed. **Colección de los viages y descubrimientos que hicieron por mar los españoles desde fines del siglo XV, con varios documentos inéditos concernientes a la historia de la marina castellana y de los establecimientos españoles en Indias.** 5 vols. Buenos Aires: Editorial Guaranía, 1945-46.
Originally published from 1825 to 1837. Acknowledged to be one of the earliest printings of many reports and letters written by or related to Columbus.
G980.6/N227c • Benson Collection stacks

Italy. R. Commissione Colombiana. **Raccolta di documenti e studi pubblicati dalla R. Commissione colombiana nel quarto centenario della scoperta dell'America.** 14 vols. Rome: Ministerio della pubblica istruzione, 1892-96.
Monumental collection of Columbus-related documentation done for the 400th anniversary. Divided into 6 parts: the first 3 volumes include all of Columbus's writings including his personal handwritten notes in books he owned. Other volumes include family papers, navigational histories, contemporary exploration accounts, and a bibliography of Italian sources. Documents are reproduced in facsimile, transcribed in original language, and translated and annotated in Italian.
qE/111/I88/LAC-Z • Rare Books Reading Room

Libro de los privilegios del almirante don Cristobal Colón (1498). Madrid: Real Academia de la Historia, 1951. 202 p.
Transcriptions into modern Spanish and facsimiles of 24 documents dated 1492 to 1498 issued by the King and Queen of Spain conferring certain rights and privileges on Columbus. Introductory essay by Ciriaco Pérez Bustamante. A descriptive listing of the documents and a general index.
GZ970.71/ C717YSP/1952 • Rare Books Reading Room

The General Libraries

BIBLIO NOTICIAS

The University of Texas at Austin

Benson Latin American Collection

NO. 67, NOVEMBER 1992 Editor: Ann Hartness

THE NATIVE PEOPLES OF GUATEMALA

Compiled by Michael O. Hironymous

This bibliography contains selections from the ethnographic literature concerning the contemporary Maya-speaking populations of Guatemala. The works presented here reflect the anthropological research in the region since 1930. Additional materials can be located through the online catalog, UTCAT, by employing the name of each distinct ethnic group (Quiché Indians) or individual community (Chimaltenango) as a subject or by searching a broader subject heading, such as Indians of Central America - Guatemala.

Handbook of Middle American Indians. Robert Wauchope, editor. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1964-. (16 volumes and 5 supplements to date)
The indigenous cultures of the Guatemalan highlands are discussed in chapters 3-6 of volume 7. The Kekchi are included with the presentation of chapter 11 in that same volume.
F/1434/H3/LAC • Latin American Reference Collection

Annis, Sheldon. **God and Production in a Guatemalan Town.** Austin: University of Texas Press, 1987. 197 p.
Examines economy and religion in the Cakchiquel community of Aguas Calientes.
F/1465/E2/A56/1987/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Bizarro Ujpán, Ignacio. **Son of Tecún Umán: A Maya Indian Tells His Life Story.** Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 1981. 250 p.
The autobiographical account of a native Tzutuhil from the Lake Atitlán region. Written in the form of a diary which covers the events of his life from 1972-77.
F/1465.2/T9/B59/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

_____. **Campesino: The Diary of a Guatemalan Indian.** Tucson: University of Arizona Press,1985. 448 p.
Continues the story of the author through 1983.
F/1465.2/T9/B588/1985/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

_____. **Ignacio: The Diary of a Maya Indian of Guatemala.** Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1992. 325 p.
An update to the autobiography for the years 1983-87.
F/1465.2/T9/B589/1992/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Brintnall, Douglas E. **Revolt Against the Dead: The Modernization of a Mayan Community in the Highlands of Guatemala.** New York: Gordon and Breach, 1979. 199 p.
An analysis of the changes observed in Aguacatec society and culture at Aguacatan.
F/1465.3/S6/B74/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Bunzel, Ruth Leah. **Chichicastenango, a Guatemalan Village.** Locust Valley, NY: J. J. Augustin, 1952. 438 p.
Describes life in the Quiché town of Santo Tomás Chichicastenango in the early 1930s.
G917.281/B887c • Benson Collection stacks

Carter, William E. **New Lands and Old Traditions: Kekchi Cultivators in the Guatemalan Lowlands.** Gainesville: University of Florida Press, 1969. 153 p.
A study of agriculture and land use in the Kekchi settlement of Chichipate made during 1965-67.
G980.6/L349/ser.2/no.6/1968 • Benson Collection stacks

Colby, Benjamin N. and Pierre L.Van den Berghe. **Ixil Country: A Plural Society in Highland Guatemala.** Berkeley: University of California Press, 1969. 218 p.
Focuses on the social and cultural relationships between the Ixil and their ladino neighbors.
G309.17281/C672I • Benson Collection stacks

Colby, Benjamin N. and Lore M. Colby. **The Daykeeper: The Life and Discourse of an Ixil Diviner.** Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1981. 333 p.
Presents the life story, philosophy, and world view of Shas Ko'w, an Ixil shaman from Nebaj. An analysis of Ixil divination is also provided.
F/1465.2/I95/C64/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Gillin, John Philip. **The Culture of Security in San Carlos: A Study of a Guatemalan Community of Indians and Ladinos.** New Orleans: Middle American Research Institute, Tulane University, 1951. 128 p.
A look at the social and political structure of the Pokomam and their religious practices during 1942-48.
G913.728/T82/no.16 • Benson Collection stacks

Hawkins, John. **Inverse Images: The Meaning of Culture, Ethnicity, and Family in Postcolonial Guatemala.** Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1984. 470 p.
Compares culture and society in the Mam population of San Pedro Sacatepéquez and the neighboring ladino commmunity of San Marcos.
F/1465/H29/1984/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Hinshaw, Robert E. **Panajachel: A Guatemalan Town in Thirty-Year Perspective.** Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1975. 203 p.
Reexamines the Cakchiquel community of San Francisco Panajachel thirty years after the original ethnoghraphic study by Tax (below).
F/1465.1/P36/H56/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

La Farge, Oliver. **Santa Eulalia: The Religion of a Cuchumatán Indian Town.** Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1947. 211 p.
A description of religious beliefs and and ritual practices in a Kanjobal community as observed in 1932.
G972.81/L132s • Benson Collection stacks

_____ and Douglas Byers. **The Year Bearer's People.** New Orleans: Department of Middle American Research, Tulane University, 1931. 379 p.
Presents a view of the society, economics, and religion in the Jacaltec community of Jacaltenango during 1927 and some observations made during a visit to neighboring Chuj villages.
G913.728/T82/no.3 • Benson Collection stacks

Menchú, Rigoberta. **I, Rigoberta Menchú: An Indian Woman in Guatemala.** London: Verso, 1984. 251 p.
The life story a young Quiché political activist and 1992 Nobel Peace Prize recipient.
F1465.2/Q5/M3813/1984/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Moore, Granville Alexander. **Social Change in a Guatemalan Town.** Ann Arbor: University Microfilms International, 1966. 380 p.
A study of the changes seen in the politicial, economic, and religious practices among the Cakchiquel of Alotenango.
G309.17281/M783s • Benson Collection stacks

Nash, Manning. **Machine Age Maya: The Industrialization of a Guatemalan Community.** Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1967 (1958). 155 p.
Examines the effects of industrialization on society and culture in the Quiché community of Cantel.
G309.17281/N175m/1967 • Benson Collection stacks

Oakes, Maud. **The Two Crosses of Todos Santos.** New York: Pantheon Books, 1951. 274 p.
A look at the religious beliefs and ritual practices among the Mam of Todos Santos Cuchumatan during 1945-47.
G972.81/0a4t • Benson Collection stacks

Reina, Ruben E. **The Law of the Saints: A Pokomam Pueblo and Its Community Culture.** Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1966. 338 p.
Presents a description of Pokomam religion and ritual at Chinautla.
G970.3/P756r • Benson Collection stacks

Smith, Waldemar R. **The Fiesta System and Economic Change.** New York: Columbia University Press, 1977. 194 p.
An analysis of the ritual practices in the Mam community of San Marcos Sacatepéquez.
F/1465.3/E2/S64/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Schwartz, Norman B. **A Milpero of Peten, Guatemala: Autobiography and Cultural Analysis.** Newark: Latin American Studies Program, University of Delaware, 1977. 141 p.
The life story of a traditional farmer from San Andrés, an Itzá community near Lake Petén.
F/1465.1/P47/S38/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Tax, Sol. **Penny Capitalism: A Guatemalan Indian Economy.** Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1963 (1953). 230 p.
Examines the economics of Panajachel, a Cakchiquel community on Lake Atitlán.
G330.97281/T198p/1963 • Benson Collection stacks

Tedlock, Barbara. **Time and the Highland Maya.** Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1982. 245 p.
A study of the theory and practice of Quiché divination in Momostenango, including the workings of the calendar, cosmology and ritual. The author served as an apprentice to a local shaman.
F/1465.2/Q5/T43/1982/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Tumin, Melvin Marvin. **Caste in a Peasant Society: A Case Study in the Dynamics of Caste.** Westport, CN: Greenwood Press, 1975 (1952). 300 p.
Analyzes the similarities and differences in society and culture among the ladino and Pokomam populations of San Luis Jilotepeque observed during 1942-43.
HN/150/S3/T8/1975/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Valladares, León A. **El hombre y el maíz; etnografía y etnopsicología de Colotenango.** Guatemala: 1957. 299 p.
A look at the Mam way of life in Colotenango.
G917.281/V241h • Benson Collection stacks

Wagley, Charles. **Economics of a Guatemalan Village.** Menasha, WI: American Anthropological Association, 1941. 85 p.
Examines the economy in the Mam community of Chimaltenango in 1937.
HC/144/Z7/S2686/1941/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

_____. **Social and Religious Life of a Guatemalan Village.** Menasha WI: American Anthropological Association, 1949. 150 p.
A description of Mam society and religious practices in Chimaltenango.
G970.497281/W124s • Benson Collection stacks

Warren, Kay B. **The Symbolism of Subordination: Indian Identity in a Guatemalan Town.** Austin: University of Texas Press, 1989. 207 p.
Investigates the changes in native religious belief and practice in the Cakchiquel community of San Andrés Semetabaj.
F/1465.2/C3/W37/1989/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Watanabe, John. **Maya Saints and Souls in a Changing World.** Austin: University of Texas Press, 1992. 280 p.
An examination of the social and cultural change in the Mam village of Santiago Chimaltenango. Updates the earlier studies of the community conducted by Wagley (above).
F/1465.2/M3/W38/1992/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Wilk, Richard R. **Household Ecology: Economic Change and Domestic Life Among the Kekchi Maya in Belize.** Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 1991. 280 p.
Studies the effects of modernization on the household economies of Kekchi families who have immigrated to the Toledo District of southern Belize.
F/1465.2/K5/W55/1991/LAC • Benson Collection stacks

Wisdom, Charles. **The Chorti Indians of Guatemala.** Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1940. 490 p.
Presents a view of culture and society in Jocotan during 1931-33.
G970.3/W753c • Benson Collection stacks